## Report to the North Carolina General Assembly

## Consolidated Data Report，2016－17

Annual Report of School Crime \＆Violence
Annual Report of Suspensions \＆Expulsions
Annual Report on the Use of Corporal Punishment
Annual Report on Reassignments for Disciplinary
Reasons
Annual Report on Alternative Learning Placements Annual Report on Dropout Rates

General Statutes 115C 12（21），（27）

Date Due：March 15， 2018
Report \＃
DPI Chronological Schedule，2017－2018

## STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

SBE VISION: Every public-school student will graduate ready for post-secondary education and work, prepared to be a globally engaged and productive citizen.

SBE MISSION: The State Board of Education has the constitutional authority to lead and uphold the system of public education in North Carolina.

## WILLIAM COBEY

Chair: Chapel Hill

## A.L. COLLINS <br> Vice Chair: Kernersville

DAN FOREST
Lieutenant Governor

DALE FOLWELL
State Treasurer

MARK JOHNSON
Secretary to the Board

BECKY TAYLOR
Greenville
REGINALD KENAN
Rose Hill

AMY WHITE
Garner
GREG ALCORN
Salisbury

## OLIVIA OXENDINE

Lumberton

## WAYNE MCDEVITT

Asheville
ERIC DAVIS
Charlotte

PATRICIA N. WILLOUGHBY
Raleigh
TODD CHASTEEN
Blowing Rock

## NC DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

Mark Johnson, State Superintendent
301 N. Wilmington Street: Raleigh, North Carolina 27601-2825
In compliance with federal law, the NC Department of Public Instruction administers all state-operated educational programs, employment activities and admissions without discrimination because of race, religion, national or ethnic origin, color, age, military service, disability, or gender, except where exemption is appropriate and allowed by law.

Inquiries or complaints regarding discrimination issues should be directed to:

[^0]Visit us on the Web: www.ncpublicschools.org

## Preface

This consolidated report includes annual reports on School Crime and Violence, Suspensions and Expulsions, Alternative Learning Program Enrollments, Reassignments for Disciplinary Purposes, Uses of Corporal Punishment, and Dropout Counts and Rates. This report plus additional data tables may be found online at http://dpi.state.nc.us/research/discipline/reports/ and http://dpi.state.nc.us/research/dropout/reports/.

The State Board of Education is required by G.S. 115C-12(27) to report annually on dropout events and rates, suspensions and expulsions, reassignments for disciplinary purposes, uses of corporal punishment, and alternative learning program enrollments. The requirement to report annually on school crime and violence comes from G.S.
115C-12(21). These General Statutes may be found in Appendix I.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## CONSOLIDATED FINDINGS

Introduction ..... 1
General Findings ..... 2
SCHOOL CRIME AND VIOLENCE
Introduction ..... 9
General Findings ..... 11
Figures and Tables ..... 13
SUSPENSIONS AND EXPULSIONS
Introduction ..... 24
General Findings ..... 25
Section 1. Short-Term Suspensions ..... 26
Section 2. Long-Term Suspensions. ..... 34
Section 3. Multiple Suspensions ..... 43
Section 4. Expulsions ..... 46
Section 5. Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA and Charter School ..... 50
USES OF CORPORAL PUNISHMENT
Introduction ..... 110
General Findings ..... 111
STUDENT REASSIGNMENTS FOR DISCIPLINARY PURPOSES
Introduction ..... 116
General Findings ..... 117
ALTERNATIVE LEARNING PROGRAM PLACEMENTS
Introduction ..... 122
General Findings ..... 123
DROPOUT COUNTS AND RATES
Introduction ..... 128
General Findings ..... 129
Trends and Categorical Data ..... 130
Dropout Appendix - LEA Detail Data. ..... 140
APPENDICES
I. General Statutes ..... 160
II. SBE Policies ..... 161
III. Reportable Offenses ..... 165

## FIGURES AND TABLES

## SCHOOL CRIME \& VIOLENCE

## FIGURES

Figure C1. Number of Schools with Selected Ranges of Crime Totals ..... 15
Figure C2. Ten-Year Trend in Number of Reported Crimes Receiving the Highest Total Occurrences ..... 16
TABLES
Table C1. 2016-17 Reported Statewide Crimes by School Levels ..... 17
Tables C2, C3. Reported Statewide Crimes by School Levels, 2015-16 and 2016-17 ..... 18
Table C4. Number of Grades 9-13 Reportable Crimes and Rates by LEA ..... 19

## SUSPENSIONS \& EXPULSIONS

## FIGURES

Figure S1. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Gender ..... 27
Figure S2. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Race/Ethnicity ..... 28
Figure S3. Short-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity ..... 29
Figure S4. Male Short-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity ..... 30
Figure S5. Female Short-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity ..... 31
Figure S6. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Grade Level ..... 32
Figure S7. Short-Term Suspensions by Largest Categories of EC Status ..... 33
Figure S8. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Gender ..... 35
Figure S9. Long-Term Suspension Rates by Gender .....  36
Figure S10. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Race/Ethnicity ..... 37
Figure S11. Rates of Long-Term Suspension by Race/Ethnicity, LTS per 100,000 ..... 38
Figure S12. Male Long-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity ..... 39
Figure S13. Female Long-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity ..... 40
Figure S14. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Grade Level ..... 41
Figure S15. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Largest Categories of EC Status ..... 42
Figure S16. Number of Students with Multiple Short-Term Suspensions Summing to more than 10 Days ..... 43
Figure S17. Duration of Multiple Short-Term Suspensions Given to Students ..... 44
Figure S18. Number of Short-Term Suspensions Received by Students ..... 45
Figure S19. Number of Expulsions by Gender ..... 46
Figure S20. Number of Expulsions by Race/Ethnicity ..... 47
Figure S21. Number of Expulsions by Grade Level ..... 48
TABLES
Table S1. Expulsions of Students Receiving Special Education Services ..... 49
Table S2. Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity ..... 51
Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity ..... 87
Table S4. Grade 9-13 Short-Term Suspensions and Suspension Rates ..... 105

## USES OF CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

## TABLES

Table P1. Uses of Corporal Punishment by LEA ................................................................ 111
Table P2. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Race/Ethnicity ................................................ 112
Table P3. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Grade Level .................................................... 112
Table P4. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Student's Primary Disability .......................... 113
Table P5. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Offense Type .................................................. 113

## STUDENT REASSIGNMENTS FOR DISCIPLINARY PURPOSES

## TABLES

Table R1. Full Day In-School Suspensions by Race/Ethnicity ............................................ 117
Table R2. Full Day In-School Suspensions by Grade Level ............................................... 118
Table R3. Full Day In-School Suspensions by Exceptionality............................................ 118
Table R4. ALP as a Disciplinary Action by Race/Ethnicity................................................ 119
Table R5. ALP as a Disciplinary Action by Grade Level................................................... 120Table R6. ALP as a Disciplinary Action by Exceptionality120
ALTERNATIVE LEARNING PROGRAM (ALP) PLACEMENTS
FIGURES
Figure A1. ALP Placements by Gender ..... 124
Figure A2. ALP Placements by Race/Ethnicity ..... 124
Figure A3. ALP Placement Rate by Race/Ethnicity ..... 125
Figure A4. ALP Placements by Grade Level. ..... 125
Figure A5. ALP Placements by Primary Exceptionality ..... 126
TABLE
Table A1. Reasons for Student Assignments to Alternative Schools and Programs ..... 123

## DROPOUT COUNTS AND RATES

## FIGURES

Figure D1. High School Dropouts and Dropout Rates from 2007-08 to 2016-17 ..... 130
Figure D2. Frequency Distribution of Dropouts by Grade ..... 132
Figure D3. Trends in Proportions of High School Dropout Reason Codes Reported ..... 135
Figure D4. 2016-17 High School Dropout Rates by Race/Ethnicity ..... 136
Figure D5. High School Dropout Rates for Race/Ethnic Groups, 2013-14 to 2016-17 ..... 137
Figure D6. High School Dropout Rates for Race/Ethnic-Gender Groups, 2016-17 ..... 138
Figure D7. High School Dropout Rates for Race/Ethnic-Gender Groups, 2013-14 to 2016-17 ..... 139

## TABLES

Table D1. High School Dropout Reason Codes Reported in 2016-17................................. 133
Table D2. Changes in Proportions of High School Dropout Reason Codes Reported ........ 134
Table D3. Change in High School Dropout Counts by Race/Ethnicity, 2015-16 to 2016-17136
Table D4. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2015-16 and 2016-17 ..... 141

Table D5. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2012-13 to 2016-17............................ 146
Table D6. 2016-17 High School Dropout Events by LEA, Gender and Race/Ethnicity ..... 151
Table D7. LEAs Reporting Dropouts Attending Adult High School Programs .................. 156

## 2016-17 CONSOLIDATED REPORT

## Introduction

This consolidated report on school crime, suspensions, and dropouts was created with the goal of gaining new insights by analyzing and reporting these data together. Problems in schools can negatively impact a number of measurable outcomes, including crime, suspension, and dropout rates. In the same way, improvements in school operations can lower crime and suspension rates and make it more likely that children will remain in school. Schools and school districts that do well in one of the areas featured in this report will often also excel in another. In highlighting these top performers, we hope that the programs and policies that contribute to success will be emulated by others.

The relationship between the factors of crime, suspensions, and dropouts has been confirmed by correlating the annual rates from the North Carolina Local Education Agencies (LEAs). Small, but significant, positive correlations have been found for the relationships between crime and short-term suspension, between crime and dropout, and between short-term suspension and dropout. The correlations are not large, and the existence of a correlation does not mean that one factor leads to another. We can say that the factors are associated with one another.

Sometimes correlations occur not because one factor causes another, but because an underlying factor causes both. Underlying factors could include demographic data such as socioeconomic status and parent education level or school factors such as class size and classroom management strategies.

Data analysis is an important tool for school management. However, care must be taken to consider all possible interpretations of the numbers, since some factors occur together and not all factors are easily measurable. For example, researchers in the area of dropout prevention have documented a relationship between out-of-school suspensions and dropping out, but there is also a relationship between student behavioral problems and dropping out. It is difficult to determine how much impact on the dropout rate can be attributed to student attitudes and behavior and how much can be attributed to the suspensions themselves.

This Consolidated Report can be viewed as a starting point to begin to untangle several interrelated school outcomes through annually repeated data summaries. Over time, we hope to reveal a clearer view of these outcomes, their interrelationships, and other underlying factors.

## 2016-17 CONSOLIDATED REPORT

## General Findings

## Reportable Crimes

- The number of reportable crimes by high school students decreased by 231 from 2015-16 to 2016-17, a $4.0 \%$ decrease. The high school reportable crime rate decreased $4.9 \%$. There was an overall decrease in reportable crimes for all grades of 186 , a decrease of $1.9 \%$. The overall crime rate decrease was $2.1 \%$.
- Reportable crimes were most frequently committed by students who were ninth graders and male. Among ethnic groups in high school, black students had the highest rate of school crimes, followed by American Indian students.
- LEAs reporting zero grade 9-13 reportable crimes were Alleghany County, Graham County, Hyde County, and Jones County. Of the LEAs with more than zero, those with the lowest rates of grade 9-13 reportable crimes were Clinton City, Cherokee County, Pasquotank County, Weldon City, Mitchell County and Hickory City.
- LEAs with the highest rates of grade 9-13 reportable crimes were Swain County, Avery County, Perquimans County, Durham County, Haywood County, McDowell County, Cleveland County, Alexander County, Madison County, and New Hanover County.
- In 2016-17 LEAs reporting the largest 3-year decreases (reductions compared to 2013-14) in rates of grade 9-13 reportable crimes were Alleghany County, Hickory City, Weldon City, Pasquotank County, and Clinton City. Graham County, Hyde County, and Jones County reported zero high school crimes in both 2013-14 and 2016-17.
- LEAs with the largest 3-year increases in rates of grade 9-13 reportable crimes were Washington County, Tyrrell County, Whiteville City, Madison County, and Mount Airy City. Although Tyrrell County, Whiteville City and Mount Airy City had large increases, their 2016-17 grade 9-13 crime rates were below the state average.
- The most frequently reported reportable crimes in high school were 1) possession of a controlled substance in violation of the law, 2) possession of a weapon excluding firearms and powerful explosives, and 3) possession of an alcoholic beverage.


## Short-Term Suspensions

- There were 83,300 grades $9-13$ short-term suspensions reported statewide in 2016-17, a decrease of $5.9 \%$ from the 2015-16 total of 88,559 .
- One of ten North Carolina high school students received at least one out-of-school short-term suspension in 2016-17. Many students received only one suspension each year, but some students received multiple short-term suspensions. High school students who received short-term suspensions in 2016-17 averaged 1.81 suspensions each. The average total duration of short-term suspensions for high school students who received at least one suspension was 6.59 days. The average duration of a single short-term suspension was 3.65 days. The grade $9-13$ shortterm suspension rate was 1.82 suspensions per ten students.
- Ninth grade students received the largest number of short-term suspensions. The number of short-term suspensions for male students was 2.77 times higher than for females. Black students received the highest rate of short-term suspensions followed by American Indians. Short-term suspension rates decreased in 2016-17 for all racial/ethnic groups.
- Lexington City Schools reported zero short-term suspensions in 2016-17. Other LEAs reporting the lowest rates of grade 9-13 short-term suspensions were Watauga County, Clay County, Camden County, Chapel Hill-Carrboro, Cherokee County, Jackson County, Mount Airy City, Mitchell County and Macon County.
- LEAs with the highest rates of grade 9-13 short-term suspensions were Anson County, Northampton County, Halifax County, Wilson County, Robeson County, Hertford County, Richmond County, Pitt County, Weldon City and Vance County.
- In 2016-17 LEAs with the largest 3-year percentage decreases in rates of grade 913 short-term suspensions were Whiteville City, Macon County, Alleghany County, Jackson County, and Greene County. Lexington City Schools has not reported a grade 9-13 short-term suspension since the 2011-12 school year.
- LEAs with the largest 3-year percentage increases in rates of grade 9-13 shortterm suspensions were Madison County, Avery County, Granville County, Mooresville City, and Elkin City. All of these districts with large percentage increases had 2016-17 rates that were below the state average.


## Long-Term Suspensions

- The number of long-term suspensions (11 or more days) for all students declined $32.9 \%$ from 1,036 in 2015-16 to 695 in 2016-17. Average school days per suspension decreased from 76.6 to 73.9 school days. High school students received 458 long-term suspensions, a $34.8 \%$ decrease from 2015-16.


## Expulsions

- The number of expulsions decreased $33.3 \%$ from 27 in 2015-16 to 18 in 2016-17. High school students received 17 of the 18 expulsions.


## Alternative Schools and Programs

- Alternative schools and programs (ALPs) reported 13,397 student placements in 2016-17, a $4.3 \%$ decrease from 2015-16. There were 12,224 individual students placed in ALPs during the 2016-17 school year. LEAs made 5,054 assignments of students to ALPs as disciplinary actions.


## Dropouts

- High schools in North Carolina reported 11,097 dropouts in 2016-17. The grade 9-13 dropout rate in 2016-17 was $2.31 \%$, up from the $2.29 \%$ reported for 201516. The increase in the dropout rate was $0.9 \%$.
- There were reductions in the dropout counts in $55.7 \%$ (64 of 115) of the LEAs. Four LEAs stayed the same as the previous year. There were increases in $40.9 \%$ (47 of 115) of the LEAs.
- The 11,097 dropouts recorded in grades 9-13 represented a $1.9 \%$ increase from the count of 10,889 recorded in 2015-16.
- LEAs reporting the lowest high school dropout rates were Newton Conover City, Jones County, Clay County, Asheboro City, Pamlico County, Transylvania County, Chapel Hill-Carrboro, Mount Airy City, Greene County, and Yadkin County.
- LEAs reporting the highest dropout rates were Thomasville City, Martin County, Swain County, Warren County, Anson County, Lexington City, Durham County, Sampson County, Halifax County, and Stokes County.
- LEAs with the largest 3-year percentage decreases in high school dropout rates were Clay County, Transylvania County, Newton-Conover City, Jones County, and Pamlico County.
- LEAs with the largest 3-year percentage increases were Washington County, Hertford County, Burke County, Anson County, and Moore County. However, Burke County and Moore County still had rates below the state average.


## General

- The consolidated reporting of safety, discipline, and dropout data permits an overview of high-performing school districts in these areas. Six school systems were on two of the three "top ten" lists of superior performance in achieving low high school rates of crime, short-term suspensions, and dropouts. These LEAs are:
- Chapel Hill-Carrboro
- Cherokee County
- Clay County
- Jones County
- Mitchell County
- Mount Airy City
- Two LEAs were on two of the three "top ten" lists for 3-year percentage decreases in high school rates of crime, short-term suspensions, and dropouts. They are:
- Alleghany County
- Hickory City


## Corporal Punishment

- There were 75 uses of corporal punishment statewide in 2016-17, a $2.7 \%$ increase from the 73 uses reported in 2015-16. Corporal punishment was used at least once by only two LEAs. Charter schools and the remaining 113 LEAs did not use corporal punishment.


# School Crime and Violence 

## 2016-17



## 2016-17 SCHOOL CRIME AND VIOLENCE

## Introduction

In 1993, the General Assembly passed the Safe Schools Act requiring Local Education Agencies (LEAs) to report specified acts of crime and violence to the State Board of Education (SBE). General Statute 115C-288(g) describes the school principal's responsibility "to report certain acts to law enforcement" and lists crimes that are required to be reported.

GS 115C-12(21) requires the SBE "to compile an annual report on acts of violence in the public schools." The SBE has defined 16 criminal acts that are to be included in its annual report. Nine of the 16 are considered dangerous and violent.

The nine dangerous and violent acts are:

- Homicide
- Assault resulting in serious bodily injury
- Assault involving the use of a weapon
- Rape
- Sexual offense
- Sexual assault
- Kidnapping
- Robbery with a dangerous weapon
- Taking indecent liberties with a minor

Schools that report at least two violent acts and five or more violent acts per thousand students in two consecutive years and where "conditions that contributed to the commission of those offenses are likely to continue into another school year" may be deemed Persistently Dangerous Schools (SBE Policy SSCH-006) by the SBE. No schools have ever been designated as Persistently Dangerous by the SBE.

The other seven acts included in this report are:

- Assault on school personnel
- Bomb threat
- Burning of a school building
- Possession of alcoholic beverage
- Possession of controlled substance in violation of law
- Possession of a firearm or powerful explosive
- Possession of a weapon

All crimes occurring on school campuses and other facilities used by schools must be reported and are included in this report, regardless of whether the crimes were committed by students or staff. Crimes occurring on a school supervised field trip must also be reported.

## Data Collection and Reporting

The data used in this annual report were largely collected in the PowerSchool Incident Management Module. Schools initially entered their data in PowerSchool, and the data was extracted to a state discipline dataset at year's end. Wake County Schools entered discipline data using third-party software conforming to state specifications, and these data were also compiled into the state discipline dataset at year's end.

Data consolidation and verification procedures were handled by DPI with assistance from the Technical Outreach to Public Schools (TOPS) at NC State University. The School Operations Division of NCDPI authored the General Findings and compiled the report.

The Figures and Tables section of this report contains figures C1 and C2 and tables C1C4. Tables C5 and C6, which provide the types and numbers of reported crimes by LEA and school, may be found online at: http://www.dpi.state.nc.us/research/discipline/reports/

## 2016-17 SCHOOL CRIME AND VIOLENCE

## General Findings

The number of reportable crimes in grades K-13 decreased by $1.9 \%$ in 2016-17, and the rate decreased by $2.1 \%$. The table below shows the total acts and rate for each of the last five years using final Average Daily Membership (ADM) as the denominator.

| Reporting Year | Total Acts | Acts Per 1000 Students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2012-13$ | 10,630 | 7.20 |
| $2013-14$ | 10,132 | 6.79 |
| $2014-15$ | 10,347 | 6.89 |
| $2015-16$ | 10,020 | 6.62 |
| $2016-17$ | 9,834 | 6.48 |

The numbers of each of the offenses reported in 2015-16 and 2016-17 are shown in the table below.

| Acts | Number of Acts <br> $\mathbf{2 0 1 5 - 1 6}$ | Number of Acts <br> $\mathbf{2 0 1 6 - 1 7}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Possession of a Controlled Substance in Violation of Law | 4,639 | 4,289 |
| Possession of a Weapon | 2,746 | 2,745 |
| Assault on School Personnel | 1,329 | 1,431 |
| Possession of Alcoholic Beverage | 934 | 882 |
| Possession of a Firearm or Powerful Explosive | 118 | 105 |
| Sexual Assault not including Rape or Sexual Offense | 82 | 107 |
| Bomb Threat | 69 | 89 |
| Assault Involving Use of a Weapon | 39 | 48 |
| Assault Resulting in Serious Injury | 29 | 65 |
| Sexual Offense | 16 | 47 |
| Robbery with a Dangerous Weapon | 9 | 8 |
| Burning of a School Building | 8 | 15 |
| Death By Other Than Natural Causes | 1 | 0 |
| Rape | 1 | 2 |
| Taking Indecent Liberties with a Minor | 0 | 0 |
| Kidnapping | 10,020 | 0 |
| TOTAL |  | 9,834 |

The following categories experienced increases from 2015-16 to 2016-17 (numerical increase and percent increase in parentheses):

- Assault on school personnel (102, 7.7\%)
- Assault resulting in serious injury (36, $124.1 \%$ )
- Sexual offense (31, 193.8\%)
- Sexual assault $(25,30.5 \%)$
- Bomb threat (20, 29.0\%)
- Assault involving use of a weapon (9, 23.1\%)
- Burning of a school building (7, 87.5\%)
- Rape ( $1,100 \%$ )
- Taking indecent liberties with a minor (1)

The numbers of the crimes below decreased from 2015-16 to 2016-17 (numerical decrease and percent decrease in parentheses):

- Possession of controlled substance in violation of law (350, 7.5\%)
- Possession of an alcoholic beverage (52,5.6\%)
- Possession of a firearm ( $13,11.0 \%$ )
- Death by other than natural causes $(1,100 \%)$
- Robbery with a dangerous weapon ( $1,11.1 \% \%$ )
- Possession of a weapon excluding firearms and powerful explosives ( $1,0.04 \%$ )

Elementary, middle, and high schools differ in the types of crimes most frequently reported. The two most frequently reported crimes in elementary school were assault on school personnel and possession of a weapon excluding firearms, with almost equal numbers of each. In both middle and high schools, the order of crime frequency was 1) possession of a controlled substance, 2) possession of a weapon excluding firearms, and 3 ) possession of an alcoholic beverage.

Crime rates for high school students decreased, as seen below. The number of reportable crimes by high school students decreased by $4.0 \%$ from 2015-16 to 2016-17. The crime rate decreased $4.9 \%$ to 12.12 acts per 1000 students in membership.

| Reporting Year | Total Acts | Acts Per 1000 Students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2012-13$ | 5,759 | 13.10 |
| $2013-14$ | 5,475 | 12.37 |
| $2014-15$ | 5,847 | 13.19 |
| $2015-16$ | 5,774 | 12.75 |
| $2016-17$ | 5,543 | 12.12 |

# School Crime and Violence 

## 2016-17

## Figures and Tables

Figure C1. Number of Schools Reporting Acts Ranging from Zero to More than 30



Table C1. Reported Statewide Acts by School Levels

| SPECIFIED ACTS | TOTAL NUMBEROF ACTS | TOTAL NO. OF ACTS BY SCHOOL LEVEL |  |  |  |  |  | NO. OF OFFENDERS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | PK-5 | ELEM/MID* | G6-8 | MID/HIGH** | G9-12 | OTHER ${ }^{\dagger}$ | REGULAR STUDENTS | $\begin{gathered} \text { EXCEPTIONAL } \\ \text { STUDENTS } \end{gathered}$ | OTHER |
| Possession of a Controlled Substance in Violation of Law | 4,289 | 41 | 73 | 834 | 159 | 3,097 | 85 | 3,396 | 686 | 39 |
| Possession of a Weapon | 2,745 | 640 | 136 | 793 | 78 | 1,048 | 50 | 2,027 | 681 | 30 |
| Assault on School Personnel | 1431 | 645 | 83 | 247 | 36 | 305 | 115 | 629 | 754 | 17 |
| Possession of Alcoholic Beverage | 882 | 15 | 13 | 255 | 38 | 538 | 23 | 714 | 124 | 3 |
| Sexual Assault not including Rape or Sexual Offense | 107 | 10 | 3 | 50 | 2 | 40 | 2 | 81 | 25 | 1 |
| Possession of a Firearm or Powerful Explosive | 105 | 13 | 4 | 12 | 1 | 73 | 2 | 80 | 20 | 5 |
| Bomb Threat | 89 | 4 | 5 | 26 | 4 | 50 | 0 | 60 | 16 | 13 |
| Assault Resulting in Serious Injury | 65 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 1 | 35 | 11 | 48 | 17 | 0 |
| Assault Involving Use of a Weapon | 48 | 3 | 3 | 15 | 4 | 21 | 2 | 33 | 15 | 0 |
| Sexual Offense | 47 | 4 | 4 | 20 | 2 | 12 | 5 | 29 | 18 | 0 |
| Burning of a School Building | 15 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 13 | 2 | 0 |
| Robbery with a Dangerous Weapon | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 6 | 2 | 0 |
| Rape | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Taking Indecent Liberties with a Minor | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Death By Other Than Natural Causes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Kidnapping | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 9,834 | 1,382 | 329 | 2,263 | 325 | 5,239 | 296 | 7,119 | 2,360 | 108 |

[^1]Table C2. 2016-17 Reported Statewide Acts by School Levels

| SPECIFIED ACTS | $\qquad$ | TOTAL NO. OF ACTS BYSCHOOL LEVEL |  |  |  |  |  | NO. OF OFFENDERS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | PK-5 | ELEM/MID* | G6-8 | MID/HGH** | G9-12 | OTHER ${ }^{+}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { REGULAR } \\ & \text { STUDENTS } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { EXCEPTIONAL } \\ \text { STUDENTS } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | OTHER |
| Possession of a Controlled Substance in Violation of Law | 4,289 | 41 | 73 | 834 | 159 | 3,097 | 85 | 3,396 | 686 | 39 |
| Possession of a Weapon | 2,745 | 640 | 136 | 793 | 78 | 1,048 | 50 | 2,027 | 681 | 30 |
| Assault on School Personnel | 1431 | 645 | 83 | 247 | 36 | 305 | 115 | 629 | 754 | 17 |
| Possession of Alcoholic Beverage | 882 | 15 | 13 | 255 | 38 | 538 | 23 | 714 | 124 | 3 |
| Sexual Assault not including Rape or Sexual Offense | 107 | 10 | 3 | 50 | 2 | 40 | 2 | 81 | 25 | 1 |
| Possession of a Firearm or Powerful Explosive | 105 | 13 | 4 | 12 | 1 | 73 | 2 | 80 | 20 | 5 |
| Bomb Threat | 89 | 4 | 5 | 26 | 4 | 50 | 0 | 60 | 16 | 13 |
| Assault Resulting in Serious Injury | 65 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 1 | 35 | 11 | 48 | 17 | 0 |
| Assault Involving Use of a Weapon | 48 | 3 | 3 | 15 | 4 | 21 | 2 | 33 | 15 | 0 |
| Sexual Offense | 47 | 4 | 4 | 20 | 2 | 12 | 5 | 29 | 18 | 0 |
| Burning of a School Building | 15 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 13 | 2 | 0 |
| Robbery with a Dangerous Weapon | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 6 | 2 | 0 |
| Rape | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Taking Indecent Liberties with a Minor | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Death By Other Than Natural Causes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Kidnapping | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 9,834 | 1,382 | 329 | 2,263 | 325 | 5,239 | 296 | 7,119 | 2,360 | 108 |

Table C3. 2015-16 Reported Statewide Acts by School Levels

| SPECIFIED ACTS | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { TOTAL } \\ \text { NUMBER OF } \\ \text { ACTS } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | TOTAL NO. OF ACTS BYSCHOOL LEVEL |  |  |  |  |  | NO. OF OFFENDERS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | PK-5 | ELEM/MID* | G6-8 | MID/HGH** | G9-12 | OTHER ${ }^{+}$ | REGULAR STUDENTS | EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS | OTHER |
| Possession of a Controlled Substance in Violation of Law | 4,639 | 66 | 83 | 953 | 171 | 3,294 | 72 | 3,645 | 807 | 20 |
| Possession of a Weapon | 2,746 | 627 | 108 | 845 | 66 | 1,068 | 32 | 2,034 | 673 | 29 |
| Assault on School Personnel | 1329 | 560 | 67 | 276 | 44 | 290 | 92 | 684 | 629 | 13 |
| Possession of Alcoholic Beverage | 934 | 8 | 30 | 235 | 23 | 613 | 25 | 746 | 144 | 3 |
| Possession of a Firearm or Powerful Explosive | 118 | 9 | 1 | 22 | 5 | 77 | 4 | 100 | 15 | 3 |
| Sexual Assault not including Rape or Sexual Offense | 82 | 6 | 0 | 39 | 1 | 36 | 0 | 65 | 17 | 0 |
| Bomb Threat | 69 | 5 | 3 | 29 | 0 | 27 | 5 | 49 | 18 | 2 |
| Assault Involving Use of a Weapon | 39 | 9 | 2 | 15 | 2 | 9 | 2 | 23 | 16 | 0 |
| Assault Resulting in Serious Injury | 29 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 22 | 1 | 23 | 6 | 0 |
| Sexual Offense | 16 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 12 | 0 | 12 | 4 | 0 |
| Robbery with a Dangerous Weapon | 9 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 8 | 1 | 0 |
| Burning of a School Building | 8 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 6 | 2 | 0 |
| Death By Other Than Natural Causes | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Rape | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Kidnapping | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Taking Indecent Liberties with a Minor | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 10,020 | 1,293 | 297 | 2,420 | 315 | 5,462 | 233 | 7,397 | 2,332 | 70 |

Table C4. 2016-17 Number of Grade 9-13 Reportable Crimes and Rates by LEA

| LEA \# | LEA Name | Reportable Crimes | ADM, grades 9-13 | Reportable Crime <br> Rate (per 1000 students) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 010 | Alamance-Burlington | 86 | 7,030 | 12.23 |
| 020 | Alexander County | 32 | 1,454 | 22.01 |
| 030 | Alleghany County | 0 | 438 | 0.00 |
| 040 | Anson County | 9 | 1,016 | 8.86 |
| 050 | Ashe County | 10 | 919 | 10.88 |
| 060 | Avery County | 17 | 606 | 28.05 |
| 070 | Beaufort County | 30 | 2,156 | 13.91 |
| 080 | Bertie County | 7 | 772 | 9.07 |
| 090 | Bladen County | 11 | 1,395 | 7.89 |
| 100 | Brunswick County | 21 | 4,022 | 5.22 |
| 110 | Buncombe County | 108 | 7,825 | 13.80 |
| 111 | Asheville City | 9 | 1,316 | 6.84 |
| 120 | Burke County | 76 | 3,925 | 19.36 |
| 130 | Cabarrus County | 76 | 10,133 | 7.50 |
| 132 | Kannapolis City | 14 | 1,526 | 9.17 |
| 140 | Caldwell County | 37 | 3,814 | 9.70 |
| 150 | Camden County | 2 | 594 | 3.37 |
| 160 | Carteret County | 37 | 2,646 | 13.98 |
| 170 | Caswell County | 11 | 812 | 13.55 |
| 180 | Catawba County | 59 | 5,352 | 11.02 |
| 181 | Hickory City | 4 | 1,216 | 3.29 |
| 182 | Newton Conover City | 19 | 992 | 19.15 |
| 190 | Chatham County | 44 | 2,626 | 16.76 |
| 200 | Cherokee County | 2 | 1,100 | 1.82 |
| 210 | Edenton/Chowan | 8 | 599 | 13.36 |
| 220 | Clay County | 2 | 380 | 5.26 |
| 230 | Cleveland County | 103 | 4,612 | 22.33 |
| 240 | Columbus County | 17 | 1,937 | 8.78 |
| 241 | Whiteville City | 5 | 723 | 6.92 |
| 250 | Craven County | 33 | 4,041 | 8.17 |
| 260 | Cumberland County | 246 | 15,314 | 16.06 |
| 270 | Currituck County | 19 | 1,280 | 14.84 |
| 280 | Dare County | 16 | 1,446 | 11.07 |
| 290 | Davidson County | 61 | 6,113 | 9.98 |
| 291 | Lexington City | 3 | 767 | 3.91 |
| 292 | Thomasville City | 11 | 649 | 16.95 |
| 300 | Davie County | 12 | 1,883 | 6.37 |
| 310 | Duplin County | 26 | 2,818 | 9.23 |
| 320 | Durham Public | 259 | 10,451 | 24.78 |

Table C4. 2016-17 Number of Grade 9-13 Reportable Crimes and Rates by LEA

| LEA \# | LEA Name | Reportable Crimes | ADM, grades 9-13 | Reportable Crime <br> Rate (per 1000 students) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 330 | Edgecombe County | 14 | 1,842 | 7.60 |
| 340 | Forsyth County | 152 | 16,536 | 9.19 |
| 350 | Franklin County | 29 | 2,654 | 10.93 |
| 360 | Gaston County | 91 | 9,820 | 9.27 |
| 370 | Gates County | 9 | 508 | 17.72 |
| 380 | Graham County | 0 | 367 | 0.00 |
| 390 | Granville County | 38 | 2,485 | 15.29 |
| 400 | Greene County | 15 | 956 | 15.69 |
| 410 | Guilford County | 335 | 23,249 | 14.41 |
| 420 | Halifax County | 13 | 724 | 17.96 |
| 421 | Roanoke Rapids City | 5 | 957 | 5.22 |
| 422 | Weldon City | 1 | 342 | 2.92 |
| 430 | Harnett County | 44 | 6,018 | 7.31 |
| 440 | Haywood County | 56 | 2,309 | 24.25 |
| 450 | Henderson County | 26 | 4,134 | 6.29 |
| 460 | Hertford County | 11 | 837 | 13.14 |
| 470 | Hoke County | 11 | 2,367 | 4.65 |
| 480 | Hyde County | 0 | 172 | 0.00 |
| 490 | Iredell-Statesville | 106 | 7,017 | 15.11 |
| 491 | Mooresville City | 33 | 1,852 | 17.82 |
| 500 | Jackson County | 6 | 1,193 | 5.03 |
| 510 | Johnston County | 35 | 10,588 | 3.31 |
| 520 | Jones County | 0 | 320 | 0.00 |
| 530 | Lee County | 60 | 2,951 | 20.33 |
| 540 | Lenoir County | 31 | 2,610 | 11.88 |
| 550 | Lincoln County | 57 | 3,546 | 16.07 |
| 560 | Macon County | 14 | 1,307 | 10.71 |
| 570 | Madison County | 17 | 784 | 21.68 |
| 580 | Martin County | 8 | 804 | 9.95 |
| 590 | McDowell County | 45 | 1,925 | 23.38 |
| 600 | Charlotte-Mecklenburg | 584 | 42,658 | 13.69 |
| 610 | Mitchell County | 2 | 624 | 3.21 |
| 620 | Montgomery County | 23 | 1,176 | 19.56 |
| 630 | Moore County | 60 | 4,026 | 14.90 |
| 640 | Nash-Rocky Mount | 33 | 4,742 | 6.96 |
| 650 | New Hanover County | 168 | 8,123 | 20.68 |
| 660 | Northampton County | 8 | 463 | 17.28 |
| 670 | Onslow County | 79 | 7,133 | 11.08 |
| 680 | Orange County | 24 | 2,410 | 9.96 |

Table C4. 2016-17 Number of Grade 9-13 Reportable Crimes and Rates by LEA

| LEA \# | LEA Name | Reportable Crimes | ADM, grades 9-13 | Reportable Crime <br> Rate (per 1000 students) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 681 | Chapel Hill-Carrboro | 30 | 3,708 | 8.09 |
| 690 | Pamlico County | 2 | 410 | 4.88 |
| 700 | Pasquotank County | 4 | 1,582 | 2.53 |
| 710 | Pender County | 30 | 2,903 | 10.33 |
| 720 | Perquimans County | 12 | 481 | 24.95 |
| 730 | Person County | 12 | 1,330 | 9.02 |
| 740 | Pitt County | 50 | 7,166 | 6.98 |
| 750 | Polk County | 9 | 697 | 12.91 |
| 760 | Randolph County | 78 | 5,352 | 14.57 |
| 761 | Asheboro City | 13 | 1,347 | 9.65 |
| 770 | Richmond County | 19 | 2,205 | 8.62 |
| 780 | Robeson County | 110 | 6,652 | 16.54 |
| 790 | Rockingham County | 43 | 3,957 | 10.87 |
| 800 | Rowan-Salisbury | 67 | 5,885 | 11.38 |
| 810 | Rutherford County | 38 | 2,538 | 14.97 |
| 820 | Sampson County | 31 | 2,603 | 11.91 |
| 821 | Clinton City | 1 | 871 | 1.15 |
| 830 | Scotland County | 10 | 1,665 | 6.01 |
| 840 | Stanly County | 25 | 2,514 | 9.94 |
| 850 | Stokes County | 25 | 1,996 | 12.53 |
| 860 | Surry County | 27 | 2,599 | 10.39 |
| 861 | Elkin City | 7 | 368 | 19.02 |
| 862 | Mount Airy City | 4 | 502 | 7.97 |
| 870 | Swain County | 20 | 571 | 35.03 |
| 880 | Transylvania County | 14 | 1,116 | 12.54 |
| 890 | Tyrrell County | 2 | 171 | 11.70 |
| 900 | Union County | 182 | 13,667 | 13.32 |
| 910 | Vance County | 22 | 1,744 | 12.61 |
| 920 | Wake County | 628 | 47,641 | 13.18 |
| 930 | Warren County | 6 | 653 | 9.19 |
| 940 | Washington County | 6 | 406 | 14.78 |
| 950 | Watauga County | 18 | 1,343 | 13.40 |
| 960 | Wayne County | 54 | 5,588 | 9.66 |
| 970 | Wilkes County | 50 | 3,009 | 16.62 |
| 980 | Wilson County | 37 | 3,729 | 9.92 |
| 990 | Yadkin County | 12 | 1,683 | 7.13 |
| 995 | Yancey County | 3 | 692 | 4.34 |

# Suspensions and Expulsions 

## 2016-17



## 2016-17 SUSPENSIONS AND EXPULSIONS

## Introduction

The Annual Study of Suspensions and Expulsions was designed to address the requirements regarding suspension data in G.S. 115C-12(27). This annual report was consolidated with the Dropout and Crime/Violence reports beginning in 2007. The report data were gathered from traditional and charter public schools as well as alternative schools/programs via the PowerSchool discipline module and files from third-party software in the specified state data format. Currently, Wake County is the only LEA providing data from third-party software without passing it through PowerSchool.

## Definitions of Suspension and Expulsion

Lesser offenses committed by students are often dealt with using in-school suspensions or shortterm suspensions, which are out-of-school suspensions of one to ten days. Principals usually make decisions about whether to suspend a student in-school or short-term out-of-school and about the duration of suspensions. In-school suspensions are usually served in an in-school suspension classroom. When a school does not have an in-school suspension program or when offenses are more serious or chronic, they may be dealt with through short-term, out-of-school suspensions.

A serious offense may employ a long-term suspension therefore. Long-term suspensions last from eleven days up to the remainder of the school year. When a student is suspended longterm, the student may not return to his or her regular school for the duration of the suspension. Districts may allow long-term suspended students to attend an alternative learning program (ALP) or alternative school during their long-term suspensions. For reporting purposes, students are not considered suspended while attending an ALP or alternative school.

Certain very serious offenses may result in the student not being allowed to enroll in any school or program for the remainder of the school year or being suspended for an entire calendar year (365-day suspension). Usually superintendents and/or local boards of education, upon recommendation of principals, make decisions on a case-by-case basis about long-term suspensions (including 365-day suspensions), the length of those suspensions, and whether an ALP placement is provided.

When a student is expelled from school, the student cannot return to the home school or any other school within the LEA. As with long-term suspensions, the superintendent and/or the local board of education, upon the recommendation of the principal, make decisions about student expulsions on a case-by-case basis. An expulsion is usually reserved for cases where the student is at least 14 years of age and presents a clear threat of danger to self or others. The acts do not have to occur on school premises for the superintendent or school board to expel a student. Some districts allow expelled students to apply for readmission after a specified period of time.

## 2016-17 SUSPENSIONS AND EXPULSIONS

## General Findings

Based on data reported by all public schools in North Carolina, the number of out-of-school short-term suspensions (1 to 10 days) given to students decreased 3.9\% -- from a 2015-16 total of 216,895 to 208,539 in 2016-17. Over this time the number of long-term suspensions ( 11 or more days) decreased $32.9 \%$ from 1,036 to 695 .

There were 83,300 grades 9-13 short-term suspensions reported statewide in 2016-17, a decrease of $5.9 \%$ from the 2015-16 total of 88,559 . The grade $9-13$ short-term suspension rate was 1.82 suspensions per ten students.

Approximately one out of thirteen North Carolina students received at least one out-of-school short-term suspension in 2016-17. When looking at high school students only, this ratio rises to approximately one out of ten students. Many suspended students receive only one suspension each year, but some students receive multiple short-term suspensions.

North Carolina students who received short-term suspensions in 2016-17 averaged 1.83 suspensions each. The average total duration of short-term suspensions for students who received at least one suspension was 6.59 days for high school students and 5.51 days for all students. The average duration of a single short-term suspension for high school students was 3.65 days and 3.01 days for all students.

In 2016-17 as in past years, male students, black and American Indian students, ninth graders, and students receiving special education services are among the groups that continue to be disproportionately represented among suspended students.

The number of long-term suspensions (11 or more days) declined from 1,036 in 2015-16 to 695 in 2016-17, a decrease of $32.9 \%$. Average school days per suspension decreased from 76.6 to 73.9 school days. High school students received 458 long-term suspensions, a $34.8 \%$ decrease from 2015-16.

Expulsions decreased $33.3 \%$, from 27 to 18 . High school students received 17 of these expulsions.

## Section 1. Short-Term Suspensions

## Short-Term Suspensions

This section reports data for students in all grades who were suspended for 10 days or less in 2016-17. The data reflect total numbers of short-term suspensions that may include multiple suspensions per student, as some students receive multiple short-term suspensions each year. The charts and tables in this section represent numbers of suspensions, not numbers of unique students. However, as noted below, the statewide number of short-term suspensions per suspended student is calculated each year. That number for North Carolina students in 2016-17 is 1.83 . To approximate the number of students suspended for any of the data tables, divide the total number of suspensions by 1.83 .

There were 208,539 short-term suspensions reported statewide in 2016-17, a decrease of 3.9\% from the 2015-16 total of 216,895. School days lost due to short-term suspensions decreased by $2.4 \%$. The short-term suspension rate was 1.37 suspensions per ten students.

The 208,539 short-term suspensions in 2016-17 were given to 113,825 different students for an average of 1.83 short-term suspensions per suspended student. The average total duration of short-term suspensions for students who received at least one such suspension in 2016-17 was 5.51 days. The average duration of a single short-term suspension was 3.01 days.

In 2016-17, a total of 83,300 high school short-term suspensions were reported statewide, a decrease of $5.9 \%$ from the 2015-16 total of 88,559. The high school short-term suspension rate was 1.82 suspensions per ten students.

Short-Term Suspensions by Gender


Note: Gender was not reported for 124 short-term suspensions in 2012-13, 756 in 2013-14, 443 in 2014-15, 126 in $2015-16$ and 16 in 2016-17.

Figure S1. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Gender

- The number of short-term suspensions for male students in 2016-17 was 2.77 times higher than for females.
- Males received 153,228 short-term suspensions (ten days or less) in 2016-17, a 3.7\% decrease from the previous year.
- Females received 55,295 short-term suspensions, a $4.1 \%$ decrease.


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for 264 short-term suspensions in 2012-13, 756 in 2013-14, 445 in 2014-15, 126 in 201516, and 16 in 2016-17.

## Figure S2. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Race/Ethnicity

- Black students received the most short-term suspensions, followed by white students and Hispanic students.
- In 2016-17 the number of short-term suspensions decreased for all groups of students except multiracial students.


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for 264 short-term suspensions in 2012-13, 756 in 2013-14, 445 in 2014-15, 126 in 201516 , and 16 in 2016-17. Rates were calculated by dividing the number of suspensions in a race/ethnicity category by the school membership of that category and multiplying by ten.

Figure S3. Short-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity

- In 2016-17 as in previous years, black students had the highest rate of short-term suspension, followed by American Indian students.
- Short-term suspension rates decreased for all groups.
- Hawaiian/Pacific Islander students had the largest rate decrease at $12.9 \%$ followed by American Indian students at 6.4\%.


## Short-Term Suspensions by Race/Ethnicity and Gender

The following charts show short-term suspension rates for recent school years by race/ethnicity for males (Figure S4) and females (Figure S5).


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for 264 short-term suspensions in 2012-13, 756 in 2013-14, 445 in 2014-15, 126 in 201516 , and 16 in 2016-17. Rates were calculated by dividing the number of suspensions in a gender-race/ethnicity category by the school membership of that category and multiplying by ten.

Figure S4. Male Short-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity

- Among males in 2016-17, black students had the highest rate of short-term suspensions, followed by American Indian students.
- Male short-term suspension rates decreased for all groups except Asians.
- The largest male rate decrease was in the Hawaiian/Pacific Islander group, 13.7\%.


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for 264 short-term suspensions in 2012-13, 756 in 2013-14, 445 in 2014-15, 126 in 201516 , and 16 in 2016-17. Rates were calculated by dividing the number of suspensions in a gender-race/ethnicity category by the school membership of that category and multiplying by ten.

Figure S5. Female Short-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity

- In 2016-17, female short-term suspension rates increased in all race/ethnicity categories.
- The largest female rate decrease was in the Asian group, $24.0 \%$.


Note: Grade level was not reported for 131 short-term suspensions in 2012-13, 816 in 2013-14, 449 in 2014-15, 128 in 2015-16, and 19 in 2016-17. $13^{\text {th }}$ graders at Early Colleges are included in grade 12.

Figure S6. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Grade Level

- Ninth graders received the largest number of short-term suspensions.
- Despite the overall decrease, increases in short-term suspensions were seen in grades 3-6 and in grade 10.


DD=Developmentally Delayed; AU=Autistic; OHI=Other Health Impairment; SLI=Speech/Language Impairment; SLD=Specific Learning Disability; IDMI=Intellectual Disability-Mild; SED=Serious Emotional Disability.

Figure S7. Short-Term Suspensions by Largest Categories of Exceptional Children Status

- Exceptional children received 51,426 , or $24.7 \%$ of the 208,539 short-term suspensions in 2016-17. Exceptional children are students receiving special education services.
- The 50,303 suspensions received by students in the seven categories depicted above account for $97.8 \%$ of the short-term suspensions received by exceptional children in 2016-17.


## Section 2. Long-Term Suspensions

This section reports data on long-term suspensions, those of 11 or more school days.
Overall in 2016-17 there were 695 long-term suspensions reported, a $32.9 \%$ decrease from the total of 1,036 long-term suspensions reported in 2015-16. High school students received 458 long-term suspensions, a $34.8 \%$ decrease from the 702 recorded in 2015-16.

The 695 long-term suspensions in 2016-17 were given to 682 different students (i.e., some students were long-term suspended more than once). Long-term suspensions in the state in 2016-17 totaled 51,331 days, or an average of 73.9 school days per suspension, down from 76.6 days per suspension in 2015-16.

Long-Term Suspensions by Gender


Note: Gender was not reported for 4 long-term suspensions in 2012-13, 43 in 2013-14, two in 2014-15, and six in 2015-16.
Figure S8. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Gender

- As in previous years, most long-term suspensions in 2016-17 were given to male students.
- Long-term suspensions decreased substantially for both male and female students.


Note: Gender was not reported for 4 long-term suspensions in 2012-13, 43 in 2013-14, two in 2014-15, and six in 2015-16.
Figure S9. Long-Term Suspension Rates by Gender

- The rate of long-term suspensions for females decreased in 2015-16 and 2016-17 after increasing in 2014-15.
- The rate of long-term suspensions for males has continued to decline since 2007-08.

Long-Term Suspensions by Race/Ethnicity


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for five long-term suspensions in 2012-13, 43 in 2013-14, two in 2014-15, and six in 2015-16.

Figure S10. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Race/Ethnicity

- Black students received the most long-term suspensions in 2016-17, 367. This total was a 38.2\% decrease from the 594 reported in 2015-16.
- White students received the second highest number of long-term suspensions in 2016-17, 202. This total was a decrease of $13.3 \%$ from the 233 reported in 2015-16.
- The number of long-term suspensions given to Asian and Hawaiian/Pacific Islanders increased in 2016-17.


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for five long-term suspensions in 2012-13, 43 in 2013-14, two in 2014-15, and six in 2015-16. Rates were calculated by dividing the number of suspensions in a race/ethnicity category by the school membership of that category and multiplying by 100,000 .

Figure S11. Rates of Long-Term Suspension (LTS) by Race/Ethnicity, LTS per 100,000

- Black students had the highest rate of long-term suspensions (LTS) in 2016-17, 95 LTS per 100,000 students.
- American Indian students had the next highest rate with 57 LTS per 100,000, followed by Hawaiian/Pacific Islander students with 49 LTS per 100,000.
- From 2015-16 to 2016-17 the rate of long-term suspension increased for Asian and Hawaiian/Pacific Islander students, but decreased for all other groups.


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for five long-term suspensions in 2012-13, 43 in 2013-14, two in 2014-15, and six in 2015-16. Rates were calculated by dividing the number of suspensions in a gender-race/ethnicity category by the school membership of that category and multiplying by 100,000 .

Figure S12. Male Long-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity

- Among males, black students had the highest rate of long-term suspension in 2016-17, 136 LTS per 100,000 students, followed by Hawaiian/Pacific Islander students (100 LTS per 100,000) and American Indian students (91 LTS per 100,000).
- The LTS rate for most groups of male students declined. However, the very low rate for male Asian students increased, and one male Hawaiian/Pacific Islander student received a LTS, giving that group a nonzero LTS rate.
- Among males, Hispanic students experienced the largest decline in the LTS rate at $45.9 \%$, followed by American Indian students at $45.5 \%$ and black students at $41.6 \%$.


Note: Race/Ethnicity was not reported for five long-term suspensions in 2012-13, 43 in 2013-14, two in 2014-15, and six in 2015-16. Rates were calculated by dividing the number of suspensions in a gender-race/ethnicity category by the school membership of that category and multiplying by 100,000 .

Figure S13. Female Long-Term Suspension Rates by Race/Ethnicity

- Among females, black students had the highest rate of long-term suspension in 2016-17, 53 LTS per 100,000 students, followed by American Indian students (21 LTS per 100,000).
- The LTS rate for American Indian, black, Hispanic, and multiracial female students declined. The Hawaiian/Pacific Islander female rate remained at zero. The rates for Asian and white females increased.
- Among females, American Indian students experienced the largest decrease in the LTS rate, $65.6 \%$, followed by Hispanic students at $63.2 \%$ and multiracial students at $61.0 \%$.

Long-Term Suspensions by Grade Level


Note: Grade level was not reported for 5 long-term suspensions in 2012-13, 43 in 2013-14, 2 in 2014-15, and 6 in 2015-16.
Figure S14. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Grade Level

- Ninth graders received the most long-term suspensions in 2016-17, followed by $10^{\text {th }}, 8^{\text {th }}$, and $11^{\text {th }}$ graders, respectively.
- Ninth graders had the greatest decrease in the numbers of long-term suspensions, $46.0 \%$.

Long-Term Suspensions by Largest Categories of Exceptional Children (EC) Status


Figure S15. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Special Education Status

- Special education students received a total of 99 long-term suspensions in 2016-17, representing $14.2 \%$ of the total long-term suspensions reported across the state.
- Long-term suspensions given to special education students declined $57.5 \%$ from the 233 reported in 2015-16.
- The 93 suspensions received by students in the five categories depicted above account for $93.9 \%$ of the long-term suspensions received by exceptional children in 2016-17.


## Section 3. Multiple Suspensions

This section reports data for students who were suspended on multiple occasions during the 2016-17 school year.

Multiple Short-Term Suspensions


Figure S16. Number of Students with Multiple Short-Term Suspensions Summing to More than 10 Days

- The number of students whose combined lengths of multiple short-term suspensions exceeded ten days decreased $4.2 \%$ from 2015-16 to 2016-17.


Figure S17. Duration of Multiple Short-Term Suspensions Given to Students

- The chart and bar graph above shows that in 2016-17 all groups of total durations of short-term suspensions experienced decreases from the numbers recorded in 2015-16.
- The largest percentage decrease (5.4\%) was for the number of students whose short-term suspensions summed to between 6 and 10 days. The second largest decrease (5.1\%) was for students whose short-term suspension days summed to between 11 and 20 days.


Figure S18. Number of Short-Term Suspensions Received by Students

- The pattern of numbers of short-term suspensions assigned to students is similar from year to year.
- Of students receiving short-term suspensions in 2016-17, $61.3 \%$ received only one suspension.
- $18.3 \%$ of students receiving short-term suspensions received two suspensions.
- $13.4 \%$ received three or four short-term suspensions.
- $7.0 \%$ received five or more suspensions.

This section reports data for students who were expelled from school during the 2016-17 school year. Generally, students who are expelled from a district are not allowed to continue attending a school in the district; however, some districts allow students to apply for readmission. Other students may apply for admission in another district or at a charter school.

In 2016-17 there were 18 expulsions in North Carolina schools, a $33.3 \%$ decrease from the 27 recorded in 2015-16. High school students received 17 of the 18 expulsions.

## Expulsions by Gender



Figure S19. Number of Expulsions by Gender

## Expulsions by Race/Ethnicity



Figure S20. Number of Expulsions by Race/Ethnicity

- Among racial/ethnic groups, of the total of 18 students expelled, black students received the most expulsions, followed by Hispanic students.


## Expulsions by Grade Level



Note: Grade data was missing for six expulsions in 2012-13, one in 2013-14, four in 2014-15, and two in 2015-16.

Figure S21. Number of Expulsions by Grade Level

- Tenth graders received the most expulsions with 8 , followed by 9 th graders with 6 .


## Expulsions for Students Receiving Special Education Services

| Special Education Status | $\mathbf{2 0 1 2 - 1 3}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 3 - 1 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 4 - 1 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 5 - 1 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 6 - 1 7}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Developmentally Delayed | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Health Impaired | 2 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 2 |
| Serious Emotional Disability | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Intellectual Disability - Mild | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Specific Learning Disabled | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Speech/Language Impaired | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ |

Table S1. Expulsions of Students Receiving Special Education Services

- Four of the 18 students expelled in 2016-17 were Special Education students (22.2\%).


## Section 5. Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA and Charter School

Table S2 contains counts of short-term suspensions, long-term suspensions, and expulsions in the 115 LEAs for each gender/race combination. Race/ethnicity cell totals of fewer than ten students are suppressed to comply with recommendations for protecting personally identifiable information.

Table S3 contains counts of short-term suspensions, long-term suspensions, and expulsions in the charter schools for each gender/race combination. Race/ethnicity cell totals of fewer than ten students are suppressed to comply with recommendations for protecting personally identifiable information. Charter schools are omitted if no suspensions or expulsions were reported.

Table S4 contains grade 9-13 short-term suspensions and short-term suspension rates for each LEA.

Tables S5 and S6 are posted online at: http://www.dpi.state.nc.us/research/discipline/reports/ Table S5 displays the number of short-term suspensions, the number of days of short-term suspensions, the number of days per short-term suspension, and the short-term suspension rate for each school in a regular LEA. Table S6 displays the same information for charter schools.

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alamance-Burlington (010) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 106 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 429 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 185 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 59 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 340 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1106 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 742 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 134 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 3116 | 10 | 0 |
| Alexander (020) | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 64 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 15 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 54 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 218 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 373 | 0 | 0 |
| Alleghany (030) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 28 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 15 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 54 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 104 | 0 | 0 |
| Anson (040) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 529 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity


Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 125 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 293 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 20 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 455 | 0 | 0 |
| Bladen (090) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 14 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 125 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 25 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 11 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 36 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 292 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 169 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 33 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 721 | 10 | 0 |
| Brunswick (100) | Female | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 33 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 137 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 238 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 33 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 92 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 359 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 748 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 81 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 1734 | 0 | 0 |
| Buncombe (110) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 72 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 243 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 343 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 53 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 216 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 416 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1292 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 139 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 2789 | 3 | 0 |
| Asheville (111) | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 12 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 232 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 21 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 29 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 43 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 345 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 123 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 70 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 879 | 15 | 0 |
| Burke (120) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 29 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 37 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 182 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 29 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 45 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 108 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 610 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 45 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 1101 | 1 | 0 |
| Cabarrus (130) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | 11 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity


Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Black | $<10$ | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 19 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 40 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 70 | 1 | 0 |
| Carteret (160) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 32 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 136 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 51 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 78 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 110 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 469 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 38 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 929 | 4 | 0 |
| Caswell (170) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 91 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 54 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 14 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 28 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 240 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 149 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 20 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 606 | 1 | 0 |
| Catawba (180) | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 28 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 46 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 155 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 23 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 12 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 107 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 121 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 614 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 48 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 1157 | 3 | 0 |
| Hickory City (181) | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 12 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 102 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 26 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 24 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 74 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 260 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 132 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 41 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 674 | 4 | 0 |
| Newton Conover (181) | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 18 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 26 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 36 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 57 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 91 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 270 | 0 | 0 |
| Chatham (190) | Female | Hispanic | 31 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Black | 66 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | White | 50 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 23 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 70 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Black | 152 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | White | 135 | <10 | <10 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 25 | <10 | $<10$ |
|  |  | Totals | 553 | 4 | 1 |
| Cherokee (200) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 14 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 11 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 100 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 133 | 5 | 0 |
| (210) <br> Edenton/Chowan | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 90 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 20 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 159 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 48 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 342 | 3 | 0 |
| Clay (220) | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| Cleveland (230) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 38 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 444 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 354 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 71 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 114 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Black | 1064 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1084 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 179 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 3362 | 10 | 0 |
| Columbus (240) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 144 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 59 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 11 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 20 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 30 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 314 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 191 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 25 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 807 | 5 | 0 |
| Whiteville City (241) | Female | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 80 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 201 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 77 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 29 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 429 | 0 | 0 |
| Craven (250) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 54 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 426 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 264 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 40 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 18 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 19 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 137 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1136 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity


Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 27 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 191 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 284 | 0 | 0 |
| Davidson (290) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 40 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Black | 54 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | White | 258 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 19 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 14 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 83 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Black | 114 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | White | 1078 | 12 | <10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 61 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Totals |  | 1735 | 15 | 1 |
| Lexington City (291) | Female | Hispanic | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Thomasville City (292) | Female | Hispanic | 25 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 97 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 22 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | $<10$ | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 97 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 177 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 80 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity


Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 5520 | 88 | 0 |
| Edgecombe (330) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 332 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 70 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 11 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 46 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1031 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 227 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 51 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 1779 | 6 | 0 |
| Winston-Salem/ <br> Forsyth (340) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 465 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Black | 1626 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | White | 220 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 146 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 23 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 1388 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Black | 3918 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | White | 983 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 309 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | 18 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Totals |  | 9111 | 18 | 1 |
| Franklin (350) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 27 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 244 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 106 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 14 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 192 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 491 | 11 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 418 | 20 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 37 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 1540 | 40 | 0 |
| Gaston (360) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 183 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 1028 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 593 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 108 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 16 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 398 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 2503 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 2304 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 250 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 7398 | 12 | 0 |
| Gates (370) | Female | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 24 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 21 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 66 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 66 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 187 | 0 | 0 |
| Graham (380) | Female | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | $<10$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 39 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 55 | 0 | 0 |
| Granville (390) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 25 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Black | 173 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 51 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 13 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 72 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 493 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 195 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 46 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 1070 | 13 | 0 |
| Greene (400) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 76 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 36 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 178 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 57 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 366 | 0 | 0 |
| Guilford (410) | Female | American Indian | 14 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | 17 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 148 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 1591 | $<10$ | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 198 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 87 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 24 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 50 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 441 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 3329 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 764 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 241 | $<10$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 6908 | 8 | 0 |
| Halifax (420) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 319 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Roanoke Rapids <br> City (421) | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 25 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 18 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 800 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 30 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 16 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 1235 | 4 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 52 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 21 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 23 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 125 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 88 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 320 | 0 | 0 |
| Weldon City (422) | Female | Black | 124 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 388 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 12 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 536 | 1 | 0 |
| Harnett (430) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 115 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 454 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 187 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 47 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 23 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 314 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1034 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 762 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 145 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 3097 | 5 | 0 |
| Haywood (440) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 136 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 21 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 384 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 14 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 588 | 12 | 0 |
| Henderson (450) | Female | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 44 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 22 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 71 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 135 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 116 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 456 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 82 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 946 | 0 | 0 |
| Hertford (460) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 246 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 26 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 507 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 44 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 845 | 0 | 0 |
| Hoke (470) | Female | American Indian | 57 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 18 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 211 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 47 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 29 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 110 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 87 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 596 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 142 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 75 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 1374 | 0 | 0 |
| Hyde (480) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 23 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 11 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | $<10$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 29 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 38 | $<10$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 11 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 124 | 1 | 0 |
| Iredell-Statesville (490) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 59 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 303 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 205 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 26 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 160 | $<10$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 833 | $<10$ | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 753 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 106 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 2453 | 6 | 0 |
| Mooresville City (491) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 61 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 38 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 48 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 222 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 170 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 60 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 611 | 1 | 0 |
| Jackson (500) | Female | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 28 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 16 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 98 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 178 | 0 | 0 |
| Johnston (510) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 160 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 351 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 286 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 49 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 563 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 880 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1102 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 120 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 3522 | 24 | 0 |
| Jones (520) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | White | $<10$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 39 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 41 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 98 | 0 | 0 |
| Lee (530) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 145 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 262 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 77 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 27 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 329 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 562 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 404 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 78 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 1904 | 1 | 0 |
| Lenoir (540) | Female | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 26 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 396 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 67 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 18 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 88 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1240 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 281 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 77 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 2203 | 0 | 0 |
| Lincoln (550) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 41 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 70 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 198 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 25 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 78 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 97 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 731 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 56 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 1296 | 5 | 0 |
| Macon (560) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 28 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 18 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 103 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 163 | 1 | 0 |
| Madison (570) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 29 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 115 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 150 | 2 | 0 |
| Martin (580) | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 209 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 35 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 25 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 523 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 96 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 912 | 0 | 0 |
| McDowell (590) | Female | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 82 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 28 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 310 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 21 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 482 | 0 | 0 |
| Charlotte- | Female | American Indian | 30 | <10 | <10 |
| Mecklenburg (600) | Female | Asian | 22 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 698 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Black | 4815 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | White | 326 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 156 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 68 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Asian | 164 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 2074 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Black | 11398 | 14 | 11 |
|  | Male | White | 1261 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 303 | $<10$ | <10 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  |  | Totals | 21323 | 19 | 11 |
| Mitchell (610) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | $<10$ | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 46 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 65 | 1 | 0 |
| Montgomery (620) | Female | Hispanic | 27 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 97 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 75 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 11 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 104 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 232 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 196 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 20 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 768 | 2 | 0 |
| Moore (630) | Female | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 45 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 152 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 80 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 18 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 85 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 397 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 325 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 48 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 1172 | 0 | 0 |
| Nash-Rocky Mount (640) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 34 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 915 | 14 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 85 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 37 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 17 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 135 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 2425 | 21 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 439 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 74 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 4174 | 44 | 0 |
| New Hanover (650) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 67 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 815 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 145 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 28 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 231 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1558 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 743 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 141 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 3746 | 12 | 0 |
| Northampton (660) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 250 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 569 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 26 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 13 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 876 | 2 | 0 |
| Onslow (670) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 44 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 220 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 189 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 34 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 219 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 707 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 854 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 176 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 2473 | 4 | 0 |
| Orange (680) | Female | Hispanic | 20 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 37 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 33 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 69 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 123 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 158 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity


Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pender (710) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 93 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 68 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 66 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 225 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 379 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 26 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 877 | 2 | 0 |
| Perquimans (720) | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 29 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 18 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 64 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 66 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 192 | 2 | 0 |
| Person (730) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 149 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 33 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 24 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 325 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 161 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 32 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 740 | 1 | 0 |
| Pitt (740) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 95 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Black | 1810 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | White | 193 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 60 | <10 | <10 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity


Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity


Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rowan-Salisbury(800) | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 102 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 395 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 626 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 89 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 1561 | 9 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 94 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 480 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 330 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 42 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 278 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1234 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1055 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 152 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 3684 | 1 | 0 |
| Rutherford (810) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 55 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 157 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 21 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 43 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 226 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 592 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 99 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 1203 | 1 | 0 |
| Sampson (820) | Female | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 99 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 105 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 49 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 10 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 235 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 380 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 240 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 39 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 1173 | 0 | 0 |
| Clinton City (821) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 53 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 49 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 213 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 35 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 16 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 387 | 3 | 0 |
| Scotland (830) | Female | American Indian | 37 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 179 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 29 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 94 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 26 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 631 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 100 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 43 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 1169 | 0 | 0 |
| Stanly (840) | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 24 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 193 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 98 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 19 | <10 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 12 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 74 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 351 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 690 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 107 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 1576 | 8 | 0 |
| Stokes (850) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 76 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 327 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 20 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 455 | 0 | 0 |
| Surry (860) | Female | Hispanic | 15 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 66 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 64 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 37 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 312 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 30 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 530 | 2 | 0 |
| Elkin City (861) | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 43 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 67 | 0 | 0 |
| Mount Airy City (862) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Black | $<10$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 16 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 31 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 72 | 0 | 0 |
| Swain (870) | Female | American Indian | 15 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 17 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 18 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 45 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 111 | 4 | 0 |
| Transylvania (880) | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 40 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 14 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 94 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 15 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 181 | 8 | 0 |
| Tyrrell (890) | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 30 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 10 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Totals | 72 | 0 | 0 |
| Union (900) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 161 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 417 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 297 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 32 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 13 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 506 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1087 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1195 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 113 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 3836 | 19 | 0 |
| Vance (910) | Female | Hispanic | 35 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 650 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 61 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 19 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 104 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1357 | 11 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 147 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 43 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 2423 | 18 | 0 |
| Wake (920) | Female | American Indian | 13 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Asian | 19 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 500 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Black | 2103 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | White | 331 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 142 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 33 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
|  | Male | Asian | 100 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 1512 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Black | 4963 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | White | 1744 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 403 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Totals |  | 11863 | 1 | 2 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Warren (930) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 135 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 17 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 13 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 49 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 459 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 54 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 13 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 761 | 6 | 0 |
| Washington (940) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 116 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 17 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 320 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 31 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 500 | 1 | 0 |
| Watauga (950) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 34 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 49 | 0 | 0 |
| Wayne (960) | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 53 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 770 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 114 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 24 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 198 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Wilkes (970) | Male | Black | 1564 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 405 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 66 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 3213 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 25 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Black | 10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | White | 90 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 20 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 37 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Black | 33 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | White | 383 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 28 | <10 | <10 |
|  | Totals |  | 627 | 3 | 1 |
| Wilson (980) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 93 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 1214 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 109 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 39 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 264 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 2552 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 549 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 75 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 4903 | 1 | 0 |
| Yadkin (990) | Female | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 38 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 40 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 19 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 178 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2016-17 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| LEA | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 296 | 0 | 0 |
| Yancey (995) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 26 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 13 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 81 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 131 | 2 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Part A. Charter Schools with at least one demographic category that can be displayed. |  |  |  |  |  |
| River Mill <br> Academy (01B) | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 19 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 18 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 71 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 128 | 0 | 0 |
| Washington <br> Montessori (07A) | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 15 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 63 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 115 | 0 | 0 |
| Heritage Collegiate Leadership Academy (08A) | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 67 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  |  | 84 | 0 | 0 |
| ArtSpace Charter(11B) | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 15 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 37 | 0 | 0 |
| Invest Collegiate Imagine (11C) | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 45 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 63 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| The Franklin School of Innovation (11D) | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 38 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  |  | 51 | 1 | 0 |
| Carolina <br> International <br> School (13A) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 27 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 12 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 65 | 1 | 0 |
| Kannapolis Charter Academy (13D) | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 27 | 0 | 0 |
| Cabarrus Charter <br> Academy (13B) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 25 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 69 | 0 | 0 |
| Pinnacle Classical Academy (23A) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Maureen Joy(32A) | Male | Black | 33 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 15 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 72 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 16 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 38 | 1 | 0 |
| Healthy Start <br> Academy Charter <br> (32B) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 53 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 97 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 157 | 0 | 0 |
| Carter Community(32C) | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| Kestrel Heights (32D) | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 32 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 96 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 16 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 13 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 184 | 2 | 0 |
| Research Triangle <br> Charter Academy $(32 \mathrm{H})$ | Female | Black | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 27 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 39 | 0 | 0 |
| Voyager Academy(32L) | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 14 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 35 | 1 | 0 |
| Global Scholars Academy (32M) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| KIPP Durham <br> College Preparatory (32S) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 27 | 0 | 0 |
| North East Carolina Prep School (33A) | Female | Hispanic | $<10$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 48 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 84 | 0 | 0 |
| Forsyth Academy (34F) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 31 | 0 | 0 |
| NC Leadership Charter Academy (34H) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Piedmont <br> Community Charter <br> (36B) | Male | White | 23 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 41 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 38 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 90 | 0 | 0 |
| Mountain Island Charter (36C) | Female | Black | 48 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 31 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 148 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 66 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 315 | 0 | 0 |
| Falls Lake Academy(39A) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 24 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | $<10$ | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 41 | 4 | 0 |
| Oxford Preparatory <br> High School (39B) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
| Greensboro Academy(41B) | Totals |  | 30 | 1 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Phoenix Academy(41D) | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 12 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 21 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 12 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 17 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 41 | 0 0 |  |
| TRIAD Math and Science (41F) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 28 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 16 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Male | Black | 113 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Male | White | 14 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Totals |  | 199 | 0 0 |  |
| Cornerstone Charter Academy(41G) | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 12 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 26 | 3 0 |  |
| Summerfield <br> Charter Academy <br> (41J) | Female | Black | <10 | 0 0 0 |  |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 23 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Totals | 39 | 0 | 0 |
| Piedmont Classical <br> High School (41K) | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 22 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 16 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 67 | 0 | 0 |
| Gate City Charter Academy (41L) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 15 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 68 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 16 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 113 | 0 | 0 |
| KIPP Halifax College <br> Preparatory (42A) | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 16 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| Pine Lake <br> Preparatory (49E) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 21 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<10$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| Langtree Charter <br> Academy (49F) | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 63 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 80 | 1 | 0 |
| Iredell Charter Academy (49G) | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 21 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 39 | 0 | 0 |
| Neuse Charter School (51A) | Female | Black | $<10$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 29 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 46 | 0 | 0 |
| The Children's Village Academy(54A) | Female | Black | 13 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 75 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 90 | 1 | 0 |
| Lincoln Charter (55A) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 30 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 47 | 0 | 0 |
| Bear Grass Charter School (58B) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 22 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| Sugar Creek <br> Charter (60B) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 34 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Black | 64 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 103 | 0 | 0 |
| Lake Norman <br> Charter (60D) | Female | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 19 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 35 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 78 | 0 | 0 |
| Queen's Grant <br> Community (60G) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 28 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 22 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 72 | 0 | 0 |
| Charlotte Secondary(60K) | Female | Black | 15 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 22 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Other/Missing | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 52 | 2 | 0 |
| KIPP: Charlotte (60L) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 108 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Corvian Community <br> School (60M) | Male | Hispanic | 10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 261 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 388 | 2 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 34 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 49 | 0 0 |  |
| Charlotte Choice Charter (60P) | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 18 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Other/Missing | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| Invest Collegiate (60Q) | Female | Black | 25 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 64 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 91 | 0 | 0 |
| Bradford <br> Preparatory (60S) | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 12 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 20 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 39 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 96 | 1 | 0 |
| Charlotte Learning Academy (60V) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 52 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 52 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 118 | 3 | 0 |
| Pioneer Springs <br> Community School (60Y) | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| United Community School (61K) | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 18 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| Charlotte Lab <br> School (61M) | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 23 | 0 | 0 |
| Queen City <br> Stem School (61N) | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 15 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 23 | 0 | 0 |
| VERITAS Community School (61P) | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| Rocky Mount <br> Preparatory (64A) | Female | Black | 45 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cape Fear Center <br> For Inquiry (65A) | Male | Black | 96 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 158 | 3 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| Gaston College <br> Preparatory (66A) | Female | Black | 43 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 76 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 132 | 0 | 0 |
| The Expedition School (68C) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Pacific Islander | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 17 | 0 | 0 |
| Arapahoe Charter(69A) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 34 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 57 | 0 | 0 |
| Northeast Academy Aerospace \& AdvTech (70A) | Female | American Indian | $<10$ | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity


Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity


Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Raleigh Charter (92K) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| PreEminent Charter <br> (92M) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 47 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 104 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 165 | 2 | 0 |
| Hope Elementary(92Q) | Female | Black | 23 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 28 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 52 | 0 | 0 |
|  <br> Science Academy (92T) | Female | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 18 | 1 | 0 |
| Wake Forest Charter Academy (92V) | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 29 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 44 | 0 | 0 |
| Envision Science Academy (92Y) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 27 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 36 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Haliwa-Saponi <br> Tribal School (93A) | Female | American Indian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 13 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
| Wayne Preparatory(96F) | Totals |  | 25 | 2 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 23 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 22 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | <10 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 70 | 1 | 0 |
| Sallie B. Howard School (98A) | Female | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 23 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 60 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Totals |  | 96 | 0 | 0 |
| Wilson Preparatory <br> Academy (98B) | Female | Black | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <10 | 0 | 0 |
|  |  | Totals | 35 | 0 | 0 |
| Part B. Totals for Charter Schools with all demographic category counts <10. |  |  |  |  |  |
| The Hawbridge School (01D) |  |  | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| Grandfather Academy (06A) |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Williams Academy (06B) |  |  | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Charter Day (10A) |  |  | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| South Brunswick Charter School (10B) |  |  | 4 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term Suspensions | \# Long-Term Suspensions | \# <br> Expulsions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Evergreen Community Center(11A) |  |  | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| Frances Delaney New School for Children (11K) |  |  | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| The New Dimensions School (12A) |  |  | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| A. C. E. Academy (13C) |  |  | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| Chatham Charter(19A) |  |  | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| The Woods Charter (19B) |  |  | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| Willow Oak Montessori (19C) |  |  | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| The Learning Center (20A) |  |  | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| Flemington Academy (24B) |  |  | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| The Capitol Encore Academy (26C) |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Central Park School for Children (32K) |  |  | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Research Triangle High School (32N) |  |  | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| Institute for Development of Young Leaders (32P) |  |  | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Excelsior Classical Academy (32R) |  |  | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Central Park School for Children (34B) |  |  | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| Arts Based School(34G) |  |  | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| Cross Creek Charter School (35A) |  |  | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| Guilford Prep Academy (41C) |  |  | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Anderson Creek Club Charter School (43C) |  |  | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Shining Rock Classical Academy(44A) |  |  | 11 | 1 | 0 |
| The Mountain Community School (45A) |  |  | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| FernLeaf Community Charter School (45B) |  |  | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| American Renaissance (49B) |  |  | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| Summit Charter (50A) |  |  | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| The Community Charter School (60A) |  |  | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Community School of Davidson (601) |  |  | 8 | 3 | 0 |
| Socrates Academy(60J) |  |  | 17 | 0 | 0 |
| Aristotle Preparatory Academy (60N) |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Thunderbird Preparatory School (61J) |  |  | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| Matthews Charter Academy (61R) |  |  | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Sandhills Theater Arts Renaissance School (63B) |  |  | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| Girls Leadership Academy of Wilmington (65G) |  |  | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Orange Charter (68A) |  |  | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Roxboro Community (73B) |  |  | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Uwharrie Charter Academy (76N) |  |  | 17 | 1 | 0 |
| CIS Academy (78A) |  |  | 13 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race/Ethnicity

| Charter School | Gender | Race/Ethnicity | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | \# Long-Term <br> Suspensions |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Southeastern Academy (78B) | 1 | \# <br> Expulsions |  |  |
| Mountain Discovery Charter (87A) | 5 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Brevard Academy <br> (88A) | 4 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Union Day School <br> (90B) | 4 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Exploris Middle School (92B) | 5 | 2 | 0 |  |
| Southern Wake Academy (92P) | 10 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Longleaf School of the Arts (92U) | 5 | 0 | 0 |  |
| PAVE Southeast Raleigh Charter (93J) | 6 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Central Wake Charter High School (93L) | 7 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Two Rivers Community (95A) | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| Dillard Academy (96C) | 6 | 0 | 0 |  |

Table S4. Grade 9-13 Short-Term Suspensions and Suspension Rates

| LEA \# | LEA Name | ADM, grades 9-13 | \# Short-Term Suspensions | Short-Term Suspension Rate (per 100 students) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 010 | Alamance-Burlington | 7,030 | 1,017 | 14.47 |
| 020 | Alexander County | 1,454 | 171 | 11.76 |
| 030 | Alleghany County | 438 | 34 | 7.76 |
| 040 | Anson County | 1,016 | 786 | 77.36 |
| 050 | Ashe County | 919 | 90 | 9.79 |
| 060 | Avery County | 606 | 85 | 14.03 |
| 070 | Beaufort County | 2,156 | 615 | 28.53 |
| 080 | Bertie County | 772 | 155 | 20.08 |
| 090 | Bladen County | 1,395 | 220 | 15.77 |
| 100 | Brunswick County | 4,022 | 767 | 19.07 |
| 110 | Buncombe County | 7,825 | 1,406 | 17.97 |
| 111 | Asheville City | 1,316 | 224 | 17.02 |
| 120 | Burke County | 3,925 | 639 | 16.28 |
| 130 | Cabarrus County | 10,133 | 1,477 | 14.58 |
| 132 | Kannapolis City | 1,526 | 248 | 16.25 |
| 140 | Caldwell County | 3,814 | 390 | 10.23 |
| 150 | Camden County | 594 | 21 | 3.54 |
| 160 | Carteret County | 2,646 | 620 | 23.43 |
| 170 | Caswell County | 812 | 257 | 31.65 |
| 180 | Catawba County | 5,352 | 641 | 11.98 |
| 181 | Hickory City | 1,216 | 277 | 22.78 |
| 182 | Newton Conover City | 992 | 138 | 13.91 |
| 190 | Chatham County | 2,626 | 267 | 10.17 |
| 200 | Cherokee County | 1,100 | 43 | 3.91 |
| 210 | Edenton/Chowan | 599 | 73 | 12.19 |
| 220 | Clay County | 380 | 8 | 2.11 |
| 230 | Cleveland County | 4,612 | 1,614 | 35.00 |
| 240 | Columbus County | 1,937 | 371 | 19.15 |
| 241 | Whiteville City | 723 | 90 | 12.45 |
| 250 | Craven County | 4,041 | 1,048 | 25.93 |
| 260 | Cumberland County | 15,314 | 4,069 | 26.57 |
| 270 | Currituck County | 1,280 | 167 | 13.05 |
| 280 | Dare County | 1,446 | 160 | 11.07 |
| 290 | Davidson County | 6,113 | 966 | 15.80 |
| 291 | Lexington City | 767 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 292 | Thomasville City | 649 | 166 | 25.58 |
| 300 | Davie County | 1,883 | 147 | 7.81 |
| 310 | Duplin County | 2,818 | 543 | 19.27 |
| 320 | Durham Public | 10,451 | 2,951 | 28.24 |
| 330 | Edgecombe County | 1,842 | 590 | 32.03 |

Table S4. Grade 9-13 Short-Term Suspensions and Suspension Rates

| LEA \# | LEA Name | ADM, grades 9-13 | \# Short-Term Suspensions | Short-Term Suspension Rate (per 100 students) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 340 | Forsyth County | 16,536 | 3,038 | 18.37 |
| 350 | Franklin County | 2,654 | 588 | 22.16 |
| 360 | Gaston County | 9,820 | 2,646 | 26.95 |
| 370 | Gates County | 508 | 123 | 24.21 |
| 380 | Graham County | 367 | 21 | 5.72 |
| 390 | Granville County | 2,485 | 289 | 11.63 |
| 400 | Greene County | 956 | 153 | 16.00 |
| 410 | Guilford County | 23,249 | 3,384 | 14.56 |
| 420 | Halifax County | 724 | 499 | 68.92 |
| 421 | Roanoke Rapids City | 957 | 53 | 5.54 |
| 422 | Weldon City | 342 | 139 | 40.64 |
| 430 | Harnett County | 6,018 | 1,437 | 23.88 |
| 440 | Haywood County | 2,309 | 302 | 13.08 |
| 450 | Henderson County | 4,134 | 355 | 8.59 |
| 460 | Hertford County | 837 | 391 | 46.71 |
| 470 | Hoke County | 2,367 | 451 | 19.05 |
| 480 | Hyde County | 172 | 43 | 25.00 |
| 490 | Iredell-Statesville | 7,017 | 1,016 | 14.48 |
| 491 | Mooresville City | 1,852 | 317 | 17.12 |
| 500 | Jackson County | 1,193 | 52 | 4.36 |
| 510 | Johnston County | 10,588 | 1,646 | 15.55 |
| 520 | Jones County | 320 | 38 | 11.88 |
| 530 | Lee County | 2,951 | 620 | 21.01 |
| 540 | Lenoir County | 2,610 | 760 | 29.12 |
| 550 | Lincoln County | 3,546 | 693 | 19.54 |
| 560 | Macon County | 1,307 | 72 | 5.51 |
| 570 | Madison County | 784 | 80 | 10.20 |
| 580 | Martin County | 804 | 232 | 28.86 |
| 590 | McDowell County | 1,925 | 318 | 16.52 |
| 600 | Charlotte-Mecklenburg | 42,658 | 8,635 | 20.24 |
| 610 | Mitchell County | 624 | 28 | 4.49 |
| 620 | Montgomery County | 1,176 | 284 | 24.15 |
| 630 | Moore County | 4,026 | 472 | 11.72 |
| 640 | Nash-Rocky Mount | 4,742 | 1,718 | 36.23 |
| 650 | New Hanover County | 8,123 | 1,178 | 14.50 |
| 660 | Northampton County | 463 | 341 | 73.65 |
| 670 | Onslow County | 7,133 | 941 | 13.19 |
| 680 | Orange County | 2,410 | 196 | 8.13 |
| 681 | Chapel Hill-Carrboro | 3,708 | 141 | 3.80 |
| 690 | Pamlico County | 410 | 72 | 17.56 |

Table S4. Grade 9-13 Short-Term Suspensions and Suspension Rates

| LEA \# | LEA Name | ADM, <br> grades 9-13 | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | Short-Term Suspension <br> Rate (per 100 students) |
| :---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 700 | Pasquotank County | 1,582 | 575 | 36.35 |
| 710 | Pender County | 2,903 | 328 | 11.30 |
| 720 | Perquimans County | 481 | 111 | 23.08 |
| 730 | Person County | 1,330 | 291 | 21.88 |
| 740 | Pitt County | 7,166 | 2,963 | 41.35 |
| 750 | Polk County | 697 | 46 | 6.60 |
| 760 | Randolph County | 5,352 | 337 | 6.30 |
| 761 | Asheboro City | 1,347 | 122 | 9.06 |
| 770 | Richmond County | 2,205 | 960 | 43.54 |
| 780 | Robeson County | 6,652 | 3,242 | 48.74 |
| 790 | Rockingham County | 3,957 | 569 | 14.38 |
| 800 | Rowan-Salisbury | 5,885 | 1,167 | 19.83 |
| 810 | Rutherford County | 2,538 | 569 | 22.42 |
| 820 | Sampson County | 2,603 | 510 | 19.59 |
| 821 | Clinton City | 871 | 137 | 15.73 |
| 830 | Scotland County | 1,665 | 445 | 26.73 |
| 840 | Stanly County | 2,514 | 536 | 21.32 |
| 850 | Stakes County | 1,996 | 213 | 10.67 |
| 860 | Surry County | 2,599 | 181 | 6.96 |
| 861 | Elkin City | 368 | 27 | 7.34 |
| 862 | Mount Airy City | 502 | 22 | 4.38 |
| 870 | Swain County | 571 | 53 | 9.28 |
| 880 | Transylvania County | 1,116 | 68 | 6.09 |
| 890 | Tyrrell County | 171 | 29 | 16.96 |
| 900 | Union County | 13,667 | 1,474 | 10.79 |
| 910 | Vance County | 1,744 | 702 | 40.25 |
| 920 | Wake County | 47,641 | 4,890 | 10.26 |
| 930 | Warren County | 653 | 235 | 35.99 |
| 940 | Washington County | 406 | 102 | 25.12 |
| 950 | Watauga County | 1,343 | 25 | 1.86 |
| 960 | Wayne County | 5,588 | 1,209 | 21.64 |
| 970 | Wilkes County | 3,009 | 243 | 8.08 |
| 980 | Wilson County | 3,729 | 2,269 | 60.85 |
| 990 | Yadkin County | 1,683 | 143 | 8.50 |
| 995 | Yancey County | 692 | 49 | 7.08 |
|  |  |  |  |  |

# Uses of Corporal Punishment 

## 2016-17



## 2016-17 USES OF CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

## Introduction

This report delivers disaggregated data on uses of corporal punishment per G.S. 115C-12(27). Corporal punishment uses are disaggregated by Local Education Agency (LEA), gender, race/ethnicity, grade level, type of disability, and reason for punishment.

Although some corporal punishment data has been captured for some LEAs over many years, 201011 was the first year that all uses of corporal punishment were required to be reported. This section reports corporal punishment data for the 2016-17 school year.

## 2016-17 USES OF CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

## General Findings

In 2016-17 there were 75 uses of corporal punishment in North Carolina schools, a 2.7\% increase from the total of 73 reported in 2015-16.

Corporal punishment was assigned to 72 individual students. Of the 72 students, 70 received corporal punishment once, one student received it twice, and one student received it three times.

## Use of Corporal Punishment by LEA

Corporal punishment was used at least once by 2 LEAs in 2016-17. Charter schools and the remaining 113 LEAs did not use corporal punishment.

## Table P1. Uses of Corporal Punishment by LEA

| LEA Name | Uses of <br> Corporal <br> Punishment |
| :--- | ---: |
| Robeson County | 41 |
| Graham County | 34 |
| State Total | 75 |

Use of Corporal Punishment by Ethnicity, Race, and Gender
Corporal punishment was applied 66 times to males and 9 times to females during the 2016-17 school year. The breakdown by race/ethnicity is shown below.

Table P2. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Race/Ethnicity

| Race/Ethnicity | Uses of Corporal <br> Punishment |
| :--- | ---: |
| American Indian | 41 |
| White | 30 |
| Black | 2 |
| Hispanic | 2 |
| Multiracial | 0 |
| Asian | 0 |
| Pacific Islander | 0 |
| State Total | $\mathbf{7 5}$ |

Use of Corporal Punishment by Grade Level
As seen in the table below, the use of corporal punishment was highest in grade 4 , followed by grades 11,12 , and 8 .

Table P3. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Grade Level

| Grade Level | Uses of Corporal <br> Punishment |
| :--- | ---: |
| Kindergarten | 3 |
| Grade 1 | 5 |
| Grade 2 | 2 |
| Grade 3 | 3 |
| Grade 4 | 13 |
| Grade 5 | 3 |
| Grade 6 | 3 |
| Grade 7 | 2 |
| Grade 8 | 8 |
| Grade 9 | 4 |
| Grade 10 | 6 |
| Grade 11 | 12 |
| Grade 12 | 11 |

## Use of Corporal Punishment by Disability Status

Corporal punishment was applied 65 times to non-disabled students and 10 times to students with disabilities. The breakdown of those 10 uses by student's primary disability may be seen in the table below.

Table P4. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Student's Primary Disability

| Primary Disability (EC Status) | Uses of Corporal <br> Punishment |
| :--- | ---: |
| Autistic | 3 |
| Specific Learning Disability | 3 |
| Intellectual Disability - Mild | 1 |
| Other Health Impaired | 1 |
| Speech or Language Impairment | 1 |
| Serious Emotional Disability | 1 |
| State Total, Students with Disabilities | $\mathbf{1 0}$ |

$\underline{\text { Reasons for the Use of Corporal Punishment }}$
Offense types associated with the use of corporal punishment may be seen in the table below.

Table P5. Uses of Corporal Punishment by Offense Type

| Reason for Use | Number of <br> Uses |
| :--- | ---: |
| Leaving/Skipping School | 24 |
| Insubordination | 16 |
| Aggressive Behavior | 11 |
| Disruptive Behavior | 8 |
| Disorderly Conduct | 7 |
| Disrespect of Staff | 2 |
| All Others | 7 |
| Total | $\mathbf{7 5}$ |

Student Reassignments for Disciplinary Purposes

## 2016-17



## 2016-17 STUDENT REASSIGNMENTS FOR DISCIPLINARY PURPOSES

## Introduction

This report delivers disaggregated data on students reassigned for disciplinary purposes per G.S. 115C-12(27). In North Carolina, when students are reassigned to an area apart from the regular classroom for a relatively short period of time, the action is classified as an in-school suspension. Many assignments to in-school suspension is for a single day or only part of a day. Some assignments last multiple days. Students given in-school suspensions are usually provided with assignments from their teacher.

Students who are reassigned for longer periods of time attend alternative learning programs. Alternative learning programs have their own teachers who provide instruction to students. Decisions to reassign a student to an alternative learning program usually involve input from the LEA level as well as the schools involved. Alternative learning programs include programs located within schools, programs at off-site locations, and stand-alone alternative schools.

## 2016-17 STUDENT REASSIGNMENTS FOR DISCIPLINARY PURPOSES

## General Findings

In 2016-17, North Carolina public schools assigned 235,442 in-school suspensions of a half day or more to 118,684 students. This was a $5.2 \%$ increase over the 223,729 in-school suspensions reported in 2015-16.

Students spent a total of 363,920 days in in-school suspension. The average length of an inschool suspension was 1.55 days, down $2.5 \%$ from the average length of 1.59 days in 2015-16.

In addition, 28,023 partial day suspensions were assigned to 17,926 students. The total of 28,023 was a $13.8 \%$ decrease from the 32,493 partial day suspensions assigned in 2015-16.

## Full Day In-School Suspension Demographics

Of the 235,442-full day in-school suspensions, 168,566 were assigned to males and 66,874 were assigned to females.

The table below shows the reported number of full day in-school suspensions and days of inschool suspension by race/ethnicity. Black students received the most in-school suspensions, followed by white students and Hispanic students.

Table R1. Full Day In-School Suspensions by Race/Ethnicity.

| Race/Ethnicity | In-School <br> Suspensions | ISS Days |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Asian | 1,141 | 1,744 |
| Black | 108,443 | 169,526 |
| Hispanic | 32,060 | 50,816 |
| American Indian | 2,433 | 4,190 |
| Multiracial | 11,766 | 18,196 |
| Hawaiian/Pacific Island | 215 | 327 |
| White | 79,382 | 119,121 |
| Missing | 2 | 1 |

Table R2 displays in-school suspensions by grade level. Ninth graders received the most inschool suspensions, followed by seventh and eighth grades.

Table R2. Full Day In-School Suspensions by Grade Level, 2016-17.

| Grade Level | In-School <br> Suspensions | ISS Days |
| :---: | ---: | ---: |
| Kindergarten | 2,538 | 2,663 |
| 1 | 3,855 | 4,529 |
| 2 | 4,868 | 6,255 |
| 3 | 5,773 | 6,912 |
| 4 | 7,673 | 9,817 |
| 5 | 9,020 | 11,982 |
| 6 | 30,317 | 51,178 |
| 7 | 32,852 | 55,554 |
| 8 | 34,637 | 57,115 |
| 9 | 38,504 | 59,768 |
| 10 | 29,535 | 44,313 |
| 11 | 20,532 | 31,039 |
| 12 | 15,336 | 22,795 |

Table R3 shows the breakdown of in-school suspensions assigned to special education students by primary exceptionality.

Table R3. Full Day In-School Suspensions by Exceptionality, 2016-17.

| Primary Exceptionality | In-School Suspensions | ISS <br> Days |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Autism | 1,594 | 2,368 |
| Developmental Delay | 527 | 823 |
| Deafness | 16 | 33 |
| Serious Emotional Disability | 5,373 | 8,803 |
| Hearing Impairment | 200 | 323 |
| Intellectual Disability - Mild | 3,340 | 5,384 |
| Intellectual Disability - Moderate | 239 | 361 |
| Intellectual Disability - Severe | 7 | 12 |
| Specific Learning Disability | 21,899 | 34,800 |
| Multiple Disabilities | 59 | 95 |
| Other Health Impairment | 15,639 | 24,455 |
| Orthopedic Impairment | 57 | 77 |
| Speech or Language Impairment | 1,316 | 1,818 |
| Traumatic Brain Injury | 117 | 193 |
| Visual Impairment | 57 | 82 |

Students are assigned to alternative schools or alternative learning programs for at least a grading period and sometimes for the remainder of the school year or longer. In 2016-17, schools reported 5,054 assignments of students to ALPs for disciplinary reasons.

## Demographics for ALP as a Disciplinary Action

In the 2016-17 school year, 3,646 males and 1,408 females were assigned to alternative learning programs or alternative schools for disciplinary reasons.

Table R4 shows the breakdown by race/ethnicity.

Table R4. ALP as a Disciplinary Action by Race/Ethnicity, 2016-17.

| Race/Ethnicity | \# ALP <br> Assignments |
| :--- | ---: |
| American Indian | 53 |
| Asian | 18 |
| Hispanic | 637 |
| Black | 3,449 |
| White | 685 |
| Multiracial | 207 |
| Hawaiian/Pacific Islander | 5 |
| Total |  |

Black students were assigned to ALPs for disciplinary reasons the most often, followed by white students and Hispanic students.

Table R5 displays a breakdown by grade level.

Table R5. ALP as a Disciplinary Action by Grade Level, 2016-17.

| Grade Level | \# ALP Assignments |
| :---: | ---: |
| Kindergarten | 6 |
| 1 | 19 |
| 2 | 15 |
| 3 | 74 |
| 4 | 93 |
| 5 | 72 |
| 6 | 465 |
| 7 | 695 |
| 8 | 781 |
| 9 | 1,286 |
| 10 | 785 |
| 11 | 434 |
| 12 | 329 |
| Total | 5,054 |

Ninth graders were most often assigned to ALPs for disciplinary reasons, followed by tenth graders and eighth graders.

Of the 5,054 ALP assignments for disciplinary reasons, 1,270 involved students with disabilities. Table R6 shows the primary exceptionality for these students.

Table R6. ALP as a Disciplinary Action by Exceptionality, 2016-17.

| Primary Exceptionality | \# ALP Assignments |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| Autism | 22 |  |  |
| Developmental Delay | 7 |  |  |
| Serious Emotional Disability | 282 |  |  |
| Hearing Impairment | 2 |  |  |
| Intellectual Disability - Mild | 100 |  |  |
| Intellectual Disability - Moderate | 10 |  |  |
| Specific Learning Disability | 482 |  |  |
| Other Health Impairment | 353 |  |  |
| Speech or Language Impairment | 10 |  |  |
| Traumatic Brain Injury | 2 |  |  |
| Total |  |  | 1,270 |

# Alternative Learning Program Placements 

## 2016-17



## 2016-17 ALTERNATIVE LEARNING PROGRAM PLACEMENTS

## Introduction

Alternative Learning Programs
Alternative learning programs (ALPs) operate with a range of missions and primary target populations. In addition to students who are enrolled because of academic, attendance, and life problems (pregnancy, parenting, work), some ALPs also enroll students with mild, moderate, or severe discipline problems, including suspended or expelled students. Some ALPs are programs within a regular school and some are actual schools.

Alternative learning programs are defined as services for students at risk of truancy, academic failure, behavior problems, and/or dropping out of school. These services should be designed to better meet the needs of students who have not been successful in the regular public-school setting. Alternative learning programs serve students at any level who:

- are suspended and/or expelled.
- are at risk of participation in juvenile crime.
- have dropped out and desire to return to school.
- have a history of truancy.
- are returning from juvenile justice settings or psychiatric hospitals.
- have learning styles that are better served in an alternative setting.

An alternative learning program should:

- provide the primary instruction for selected at-risk students
- enroll students for a minimum of one academic grading period.
- offer course credit or grade-level promotion credit in core academic areas.
- provide transition support to and from/between the school of origin and alternative learning program.
- provide smaller classes and/or student/teacher ratios.

An alternative school is one option for an alternative learning program. It serves at-risk students and has an organizational designation based on the NCDPI assignment of an official school code.

More information about alternative schools and alternative learning programs is available at www.ncpublicschools.org/alp/.

## 2016-17 ALTERNATIVE LEARNING PROGRAM PLACEMENTS

## General Findings

This section reports total placements in alternative schools and programs (ALPs) regardless of the reason for the placement. ALPs reported 13,397 student placements in 2016-17, a 4.3\% decrease from 2015-16. There were 12,224 individual students placed in ALPs over the course of the 2016-17 school year, a decrease of $5.0 \%$ from 2015-16. Only $19 \%$ of the placements were for the entire school year. About $41 \%$ of the placements were for one semester or less.

Students are assigned to alternative schools and programs for a variety of purposes. In many cases, students are assigned for behavior reasons, either to address chronic behavioral issues or because an infraction was committed that would have otherwise resulted in a long-term suspension were it not for the alternative program option. Many students are assigned to ALPs for academic reasons so they can benefit from low student-teacher ratios and the targeted assistance employed by ALP teachers. In some LEAs, parents and/or students can request placement in an ALP for academic or other reasons. In general, students are assigned to ALPs because they are at-risk in some way or unable to function optimally in a traditional school environment.

When students are placed in an alternative school or alternative learning program an "enter code" designates the main reason for the placement. Table A1 below shows that the most frequently reported reason was chronic misbehavior.

Table A1. Reasons for Student Assignments to Alternative Schools and Programs.

| Reason | Count | Percent |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Placed because of chronic misbehavior | 4084 | 30.5 |
| Placed instead of a long-term suspension | 2459 | 18.4 |
| Academic difficulty | 1688 | 12.6 |
| Student and/or parent choice | 1573 | 11.7 |
| Academic acceleration or credit recovery | 947 | 7.1 |
| Emotional and/or psychological problems | 658 | 4.9 |
| Transfer from ALP or other facility | 546 | 4.1 |
| Attendance problems | 461 | 3.4 |
| Dropout recovery | 342 | 2.6 |
| Placed after EC hearing for discipline reasons | 226 | 1.7 |
| Personal and/or family problem | 171 | 1.3 |
| Placed because of a felony charge | 162 | 1.2 |
| Pregnancy related | 49 | 0.4 |
| Placed after EC hearing for academic reasons | 28 | 0.2 |
| Other | 3 | 0.0 |

## Demographics

As seen in Figures 1 and 2 below, more males were placed in ALPs than females, and black students were placed more frequently than other ethnic groups. Black students were placed at the highest rate (as measured by placements per 1000 students), followed by American Indian and multiracial students (see Figure A3 on the following page). The grade level most frequently placed was ninth (see Figure A4).


Figure A1. ALP Placements by Gender


Figure A2. ALP Placements by Race/Ethnicity


Figure A3. ALP Placement Rate by Race/Ethnicity (Placements per 1000 Students)


Figure A4. ALP Placements by Grade Level

## Students with Disabilities

In the 2016-17 school year, there were 2,747 placements of students with disabilities (SWD) in alternative schools and alternative learning programs. (Students with disabilities are also called exceptional children). These placements comprised $20.5 \%$ of all ALP placements.

Figure A6 below illustrates by year the numbers of students with disabilities placed in alternative programs.


Figure A5. ALP Placements by Primary Exceptionality

# Dropout Counts and Rates 

## 2016-17



# 2016-17 DROPOUT COUNTS AND RATES 

## Introduction

North Carolina General Statute 115C-12(27) requires the compilation of an annual report of students dropping out of schools in the state. Dropouts are reported for each Local Educational Agency (LEA) and charter school in the state, and "event dropout rates" are computed. The event dropout rate, or simply the "dropout rate," is the number of students in a particular grade span dropping out in one year, divided by a measure of the total students in that particular grade span. Rates are calculated for grades 7-12 and 9-12. Grade 13 is included in these rates for districts with Early Colleges.

Event rates are also referred to as "duplicate" rates, since a single individual may be counted as a dropout more than once if he or she drops out of school in multiple years. However, no student who drops out is counted more than once each year. For the purposes of this analysis, dropouts do not include students below the compulsory school age or students in Pre-kindergarten or Kindergarten.

A dropout is defined by State Board policy (DROP-001) as "any student who leaves school for any reason before graduation or completion of a program of studies without transferring to another elementary or secondary school." For reporting purposes, a dropout is a student who was enrolled at some time during the previous school year, but who was not enrolled (and who does not meet reporting exclusions) on day 20 of the current school year. Schools that cannot document a former student's enrollment in a United States school must report that student as a dropout. An exception is made for students who are known to have left the country.

Schools are allowed to exclude from their dropout count "initial enrollees," students who leave school within twenty days of their first enrollment in a particular LEA. Reporting exclusions also include expelled students and students who transfer to a private school, home school, or a state-approved educational program. Students who are not enrolled on day 20 because they have serious illnesses or are serving suspensions are also not counted as dropouts. Since 1998, dropout rates have included students who leave the public schools to attend community colleges.

Beginning with the 2015-16 data collection LEAs could be granted an exception for students who leave school to attend an Adult High School program at the local community college as long as the district has an affiliation agreement with the college and the students are tracked for continuous enrollment. In these cases, LEAs are required to submit the students in the dropout collection, but the dropouts do not count in the statistics.

The Safe and Healthy Schools Support Division of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction compiles dropout data entered by schools and/or LEAs. The data are self-reported by the districts, and the State agency does not conduct an official audit.

## 2016-17 DROPOUT COUNTS AND RATES

## General Findings

High schools in North Carolina reported a dropout rate of $2.31 \%$ in 2016-17, a $0.9 \%$ increase from the $2.29 \%$ rate reported the previous year.

Grades 9-13 reported 11,097 dropouts in 2016-17, an increase of 208 from the total of 10,889 reported in 2015-16. Despite the statewide increase there were decreases in 55.7\% (64 of 115) of the Local Educational Agencies (LEAs).

Dropout Rates:

- LEAs reporting the lowest high school dropout rates were Newton Conover City, Jones, Clay, Asheboro City, Pamlico, Transylvania, Chapel Hill-Carrboro, Mount Airy City, Greene, and Yadkin.
- LEAs reporting the highest dropout rates were Thomasville City, Martin, Swain, Warren, Anson, Lexington City, Durham, Sampson, Halifax, and Stokes.
- The largest 3-year percentage decreases in high school dropout rates were in Clay, Transylvania, Newton-Conover City, Jones, and Pamlico.
- LEAs with the largest 3-year percentage increases were Washington, Hertford, Burke, Anson, and Moore. However, Burke and Moore still had rates below the state average.

Dropout Count:

- The 11,097 dropouts recorded in grades $9-13$ represented a $1.9 \%$ increase from the 10,889 dropouts reported in 2015-16.
- The largest 3-year decreases in high school dropout count were found in New Hanover, Rockingham, Harnett, Scotland, Stanly, and Nash-Rocky Mount.
- LEAs with the largest 3-year dropout count increases were Wake, Durham, Rowan-Salisbury, Cabarrus, and Forsyth.

Gender, Race, and Grade:
Dropout counts and rates for most race/ethnic groups increased. American Indian students had an increase in dropout rate of $15.0 \%$ after a substantial decrease of $35.7 \%$ in 2015-16. The numbers of high school students dropping out at all grade levels increased slightly. Males accounted for $61.7 \%$ of the reported dropouts.

Reason Codes:
Attendance issues were again cited most frequently as the main reason for a student dropping out, accounting for $46.5 \%$ of all dropouts. The second most widely reported dropout reason code was "Unknown" at $12.6 \%$.

## Trends and Categorical Data

North Carolina's dropouts and dropout rates over time
North Carolina recorded 11,097 dropouts in grades 9-13 for the 2016-2017 school year, a 1.9\% increase from the 10,889 reported in 2015-2016.

The grade 9-13 dropout rate in 2016-17 was 2.31 . The 0.02 percentage point increase in the dropout rate from 2015-16 to 2016-17 was a $0.9 \%$ increase.

Dropouts and dropout rates from 2007-08 to 2016-17 are shown below in Figure D1.


Figure D1. High school dropouts and dropout rates from 2007-08 to 2016-17.

The dropout rate is calculated as follows:
$100 \times$ Number of 2016-17 Dropouts
(20th Day Membership 2016-17 + Number of 2016-17 Dropouts)

Dropouts are students who attended any part of the 2016-17 school year and did not return to school for the 2017-18 school year.

Specifically, the dropout designation was given to:

- any student who withdrew during the 2016-17 school year and was not enrolled on the $20^{\text {th }}$ school day of 2017-18 and
- any student who completed the 2016-17 school year and did not enroll and attend at least one day during the first twenty days of 2017-18.

New exception for dropouts attending Community College Adult High School programs In 2015 the State Board of Education amended policy DROP-000, creating the W2T withdrawal code designation for students leaving school to attend an Adult High School program at the local Community College. These students continue to be reported as dropouts along with all students leaving school for community colleges, but they are not counted in the statistics as long as:

- the community college program is Adult High School, not GED or some other program,
- the LEA has an Agreement of Affiliation with the community college regarding the Adult High School program, and
- the students are tracked for continuous enrollment (meaning both fall and spring semesters).

If a student does not maintain continuous enrollment in the Adult High School program the school must change the W2T designation to W2 (non-completer) and report the student as a dropout in the next dropout data collection.

There were 391 W2T-coded dropouts reported by 49 LEAs and 8 charter schools. See Table D7 for a detailed list.

## Grade levels of dropouts

Figure D2 below displays the numbers of dropouts by grade level. In 2016-17, students dropped out most frequently at grade $10(30.0 \%)$, followed by grade $9(28.3 \%)$, grade $11(23.7 \%)$, and grade $12(14.7 \%)$. The high school grade with the largest percentage increase in dropouts from 2015-16 to 2016-17 was the twelfth (6.5\%), followed by the ninth (1.7\%).

Five 2016-17 dropouts were thirteenth graders (in Early Colleges) and were included with twelfth graders in this analysis.


Figure D2. Frequency distribution of dropouts by grade level.

## Reasons for dropping out

In most districts, school social workers or school counselors are responsible for documenting the reasons for dropping out. By their very nature, dropout events can be difficult to investigate, leading to circumstances when school officials must provide an "approximate" reason for a student's leaving school. A reason code of MOVE is often used when the student cannot be located.

The attendance (ATTD) reason code frequently has been used when one of the more specific reasons was not applicable. The Dropout Data Collecting and Reporting Procedures Manual states that ATTD should be used when "the student dropped out due to excessive absences that caused the student to become ineligible or in jeopardy of becoming ineligible to receive course credits." Year after year, ATTD is by far the most frequently reported reason code. ATTD accounted for $44.5 \%$ of all reasons for dropping out in 2016-17.

Table D1 displays the frequencies of all reason codes that were submitted for dropout events that occurred in grades 9 through 13.

Table D1. High school dropout reason codes reported in 2016-17.

| Reason | Code | Count | Percent |
| :--- | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| Attendance | ATTD | 4940 | 44.5 |
| Unknown | UNKN | 1399 | 12.6 |
| Enrollment in a community college | COMM | 917 | 8.3 |
| Lack of engagement with school and/or peers | ENGA | 738 | 6.7 |
| Choice of work over school | WORK | 663 | 6.0 |
| Moved, school status unknown | MOVE | 563 | 5.1 |
| Academic problems | ACAD | 413 | 3.7 |
| Incarcerated in adult facility | INCR | 229 | 2.1 |
| Unstable home environment | HOME | 171 | 1.5 |
| Discipline problem | DISC | 145 | 1.3 |
| Runaway | RNAW | 130 | 1.2 |
| Failure to return after a long-term suspension | LTSU | 129 | 1.2 |
| Pregnancy | PREG | 120 | 1.1 |
| Psychological or emotional difficulties | PSEM | 118 | 1.1 |
| Need to care for children | CHLD | 107 | 0.9 |
| Health problems | HEAL | 103 | 0.9 |
| Employment necessary | EMPL | 79 | 0.7 |
| Suspected substance abuse | ABUS | 60 | 0.5 |
| Expectations of culture, family, or peers | EXPC | 34 | 0.3 |
| Difficulties with English language | LANG | 23 | 0.2 |
| Marriage | MARR | 16 | 0.1 |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{1 1 0 9 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0}$ |

Students who are expelled from a school and who fail to return to school are coded with "Expulsion" (EXPL) as the reason for dropping out. In accordance with NC General Statute $\S 115 \mathrm{C}-12$ (21), expelled students are not to be counted in the dropout rate, therefore, these dropout events are not included in the official counts or rates that appear in this report. In 201617, there were 21 dropout events coded with EXPL.

Table D2 shows changes in the proportions of reason codes reported from 2015-16 to 2016-17.

Table D2. Changes in proportions of high school dropout reason codes reported.

| Reason | Percent of Codes Reported |  | Change in <br> Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2015-16 | 2016-17 |  |
| Attendance | 46.5 | 44.5 | -2.0 |
| Unknown | 6.8 | 12.6 | 5.8 |
| Enrollment in a community college | 11.1 | 8.3 | -2.8 |
| Lack of engagement with school and/or peers | 7.1 | 6.7 | -0.4 |
| Choice of work over school | 5.4 | 6.0 | 0.6 |
| Moved, school status unknown | 4.6 | 5.1 | 0.5 |
| Academic problems | 4 | 3.7 | -0.3 |
| Incarcerated in adult facility | 2.2 | 2.1 | -0.1 |
| Unstable home environment | 2 | 1.5 | -0.5 |
| Discipline problem | 1.7 | 1.3 | -0.4 |
| Runaway | 1 | 1.2 | 0.2 |
| Failure to return after a long-term suspension | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.1 |
| Pregnancy | 1.2 | 1.1 | -0.1 |
| Psychological or emotional difficulties | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.1 |
| Need to care for children | 1.1 | 0.9 | -0.2 |
| Health problems | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.0 |
| Employment necessary | 0.8 | 0.7 | -0.1 |
| Suspected substance abuse | 0.6 | 0.5 | -0.1 |
| Expectations of culture, family, or peers | 0.5 | 0.3 | -0.2 |
| Difficulties with English language | 0.3 | 0.2 | -0.1 |
| Marriage | 0.2 | 0.1 | -0.1 |

The largest increase in reason code proportions from 2015-16 to 2016-17 was 5.8 percentage points in the category of Unknown (UNKN). The largest decrease was 2.8 percentage points in the category of Enrollment in a Community College (COMM).

Tracking reason codes over time can assist in identifying both the outside incentives and the environmental stressors that may lead to dropouts. ATTD (Attendance) has been by far the most frequently cited reason code for many years, accounting for over $40 \%$ of dropout reasons. Figure D3 shows the variation in proportions of frequently reported reason codes (other than ATTD) over the last six years.


COMM=Enrolled in a Community College; MOVE=Moved, school status unknown; ACAD=Academic problems; ENGA=Lack of student engagement; LTSU=Failure to return after long-term suspension; UNKN=Unknown; WORK=Choice of work over school.

## Figure D3. Trends in proportions of high school dropout reason codes reported.

Included among the six-year trends depicted above are:

- A somewhat steady decrease in students leaving high school for community college (COMM)
- Variability over time in the Unknown (UNKN) category
- A steady increase in the Choice of Work over School (WORK) category, likely reflective of increased job opportunities in the economy over this time period
- A somewhat steady decrease in the Failure to Return after a Long-Term Suspension (LTSU) category that coincides with documented decreases in reported long-term suspensions


## Gender and race of dropouts

Historically, males have dropped out more frequently than females, and this pattern was again seen in the 2016-17 dropout data. Males accounted for $61.7 \%$ of the dropouts, up from $61.6 \%$ in 2015-16.

Table D3 shows the increase or decrease in dropouts experienced by each race/ethnic group. Dropouts of Hawaiian/Pacific Islander and white students decreased while dropouts increased for black, Hispanic, multiracial, American Indian and Asian students.

Table D3. Change in high school dropout counts by race/ethnicity, 2015-16 to 2016-17.

| Ethnic Group | 2015-16 | $\mathbf{2 0 1 6 - 1 7}$ | Change |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| American Indian | 160 | 179 | 19 |
| Asian | 103 | 114 | 11 |
| Black | 3379 | 3394 | 15 |
| Hispanic | 2202 | 2628 | 426 |
| Multi | 452 | 511 | 59 |
| White | 4579 | 4259 | -320 |
| Pacific Islander | 14 | 12 | -2 |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 0 8 8 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 0 9 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 8}$ |

Figure D4 below shows that Hispanic students had the highest dropout rate and that American Indian, black, and multiracial students also had dropout rates that were higher than the state average. The state's average high school dropout rate in 2016-17 for all races was 2.31 (dropouts per 100). White, Asian and Hawaiian/Pacific Islander students had rates that were below the state average.


Figure D4. 2016-2017 high school dropout rates by race/ethnicity.


Figure D5. High school dropout rates for race/ethnic groups, 2013-14 to 2016-17.

Figure D5 shows the dropout rates for each group over the period of 2013-14 to 2016-17. The state dropout rate changed little over this period, increasing only $1.3 \%$.

Groups with percentage decreases over this time span are American Indian (21.6\%), Asian (20.0\%), and white ( $10.4 \%$ ).

Groups that had percentage increases over this time span were multiracial (28.9\%), Hawaiian/Pacific Islander (22.7\%), Hispanic (13.8\%), and black (0.7\%).

Figure D6 below displays the dropout rates by race/ethnicity and gender combination groups.


Figure D6. High school dropout rates for race/ethnic-gender groups for 2016-17.

Hispanic male students had the highest dropout rate at 4.53, followed by Hawaiian/Pacific Islander males at 3.41, multiracial males at 3.37, black males and American Indian males at 3.30, Hispanic females at 2.82, multiracial females at 2.44, and American Indian females at 2.36. All other groups had rates lower than the state average of 2.31 .

Figure D7 shows the changes in high school dropout rates for race/ethnic/gender groupings from 2013-2014 to 2016-2017. The overall state dropout rate was relatively stable over this three-year period. Some groups had rate increases over this period, while others had declining rates.

The largest rate decreases over the three-year span were achieved by Hawaiian/Pacific Islander females ( 0.85 points, $46.4 \%$ ), American Indian females ( 1.13 points, $32.4 \%$ ), Asian males ( 0.26 points, $20.8 \%$ ), Asian females ( 0.16 points, $19.0 \%$ ), and American Indian males ( 0.43 points, $11.5 \%)$.

Groups with rate increases over the three-year span were Hawaiian/Pacific Islander males (1.81 points, $113.1 \%$ ), multiracial males ( 0.85 points, $33.7 \%$ ), multiracial females ( 0.50 points, $25.8 \%$ ), Hispanic males ( 0.62 points, $15.9 \%$ ), Hispanic females ( 0.26 points, $10.2 \%$ ), and black females ( 0.19 points, $10.0 \%$ )

Hawaiian/Pacific Islander females had the largest one-year decrease (52.9\%), while American Indian females had the largest one-year increase (19.8\%).


Figure D7. High school dropout rates for race/ethnic-gender groups, 2013-14 to 2016-17.

## Summary of Trends

In 2016-17, the number of dropouts and dropout rate for North Carolina's public schools increased a small amount. The analysis of trend data revealed the following significant findings:

1) The number of dropouts reported decreased in 64 of the 115 LEAs ( $55.7 \%$ ). The number of dropouts reported increased in 47 LEAs (40.9\%). The dropout count remained the same in four LEAs (3.5\%).
2) The three most frequent reasons given for students dropping out were attendance problems, "Unknown," and leaving school to participate in community college programs. The proportion of WORK (Choice of work over school) dropout reasons reported has increased steadily over six years, from $2.4 \%$ in 2010-11 to $6.0 \%$ in 2016-17, possibly reflecting the impact of an improving economy on student dropout decisions.
3) Hispanic students had the highest dropout rate (3.70) and the third highest three-year rate increase (13.8\%). Multiracial students had the second highest dropout rate (2.90) and the highest three-year rate increase ( $28.9 \%$ ).
4) The highest dropout rates were seen for Hispanic males (4.53), Hawaiian/Pacific Islander males (3.41), multiracial males (3.37), black males (3.30), and American Indian males (3.30).
5) Hawaiian/Pacific Islander females experienced the largest one-year decrease in dropout rate ( $52.9 \%$ ), while American Indian females had the largest increase ( $19.8 \%$ ).

## Dropout Appendix - LEA Detail Data

Table D4 displays 2015-16 and 2016-17 grade 9-13 dropout counts and rates for each school district and charter school along with percent increases or decreases in counts. Charter schools are omitted if no dropouts were reported in 2015-16 or 2016-17.

Table D5 shows grade 9-13 dropout counts and rates for 2016-17 and the four previous years for each school district and charter school. Charter schools are omitted if no dropouts were reported over the time span.

Table D6 lists 2016-17 grade 9-13 dropout counts by school district (and charter school), gender, and race/ethnicity. Race/ethnicity cell totals of less than ten are redacted to comply with privacy recommendations. Charter schools are omitted if no dropouts were reported for 2016-17.

Table D7 lists the counts of dropouts by LEA that have been removed from the official dropout numbers because the students are attending an affiliated Adult High School program at the local community college.

Table D4. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2015-16 and 2016-17.


Table D4. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2015-16 and 2016-17.

|  |  | Counts |  |  | Rates |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | \% Change | 2015-16 | 2016-17 |
| 24B | Flemington Academy | 3 | 4 | 33.3\% | 5.00 | 6.15 |
| 250 | Craven County | 108 | 92 | -14.8\% | 2.47 | 2.15 |
| 260 | Cumberland County | 418 | 374 | -10.5\% | 2.55 | 2.31 |
| 270 | Currituck County | 25 | 23 | -8.0\% | 1.89 | 1.72 |
| 280 | Dare County | 19 | 26 | 36.8\% | 1.28 | 1.73 |
| 290 | Davidson County | 147 | 143 | -2.7\% | 2.27 | 2.22 |
| 291 | Lexington City | 31 | 35 | 12.9\% | 3.69 | 4.27 |
| 292 | Thomasville City | 18 | 42 | 133.3\% | 2.49 | 5.92 |
| 298 | Schools for Deaf and Blind | 0 | 0 | - | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 300 | Davie County | 61 | 64 | 4.9\% | 3.01 | 3.20 |
| 310 | Duplin County | 70 | 84 | 20.0\% | 2.34 | 2.82 |
| 320 | Durham County | 334 | 472 | 41.3\% | 3.06 | 4.21 |
| 32D | Kestrel Heights | 4 | 4 | 0.0\% | 1.23 | 1.22 |
| 32L | Voyager Academy | 0 | 4 | - | 0.00 | 0.96 |
| 32N | Research Triangle High School | 1 | 1 | 0.0\% | 0.22 | 0.20 |
| 330 | Edgecombe County | 76 | 63 | -17.1\% | 3.96 | 3.23 |
| 33A | North East Carolina Preparatory | 0 | 1 | - | 0.00 | 0.36 |
| 340 | Forsyth County | 410 | 438 | 6.8\% | 2.39 | 2.52 |
| 34B | Quality Education Academy | 1 | 0 | -100.0\% | 0.83 | 0.00 |
| 350 | Franklin County | 100 | 91 | -9.0\% | 3.65 | 3.23 |
| 360 | Gaston County | 235 | 228 | -3.0\% | 2.29 | 2.21 |
| 36C | Mountain Island Charter | 1 | 0 | -100.0\% | 0.25 | 0.00 |
| 370 | Gates County | 10 | 5 | -50.0\% | 1.89 | 0.96 |
| 380 | Graham County | 12 | 6 | -50.0\% | 3.23 | 1.56 |
| 390 | Granville County | 74 | 73 | -1.4\% | 2.75 | 2.78 |
| 39B | Oxford Preparatory | 0 | 1 | - | 0.00 | 0.43 |
| 400 | Greene County | 20 | 8 | -60.0\% | 1.84 | 0.81 |
| 410 | Guilford County | 490 | 450 | -8.2\% | 2.04 | 1.87 |
| 41K | Piedmont Classical | 1 | 2 | 100.0\% | 0.77 | 0.87 |
| 420 | Halifax County | 30 | 29 | -3.3\% | 3.78 | 3.73 |
| 421 | Roanoke Rapids City | 25 | 34 | 36.0\% | 2.54 | 3.33 |
| 422 | Weldon City | 7 | 13 | 85.7\% | 1.97 | 3.58 |
| 430 | Harnett County | 260 | 162 | -37.7\% | 4.00 | 2.53 |
| 440 | Haywood County | 49 | 60 | 22.4\% | 2.11 | 2.46 |
| 450 | Henderson County | 74 | 82 | 10.8\% | 1.72 | 1.89 |
| 460 | Hertford County | 24 | 32 | 33.3\% | 2.66 | 3.61 |
| 470 | Hoke County | 43 | 44 | 2.3\% | 1.77 | 1.76 |
| 480 | Hyde County | 6 | 4 | -33.3\% | 3.14 | 2.20 |
| 490 | Iredell-Statesville | 196 | 177 | -9.7\% | 2.66 | 2.41 |

Table D4. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2015-16 and 2016-17.

|  |  | Counts |  |  | Rates |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | \% Change | 2015-16 | 2016-17 |
| 491 | Mooresville City | 38 | 29 | -23.7\% | 1.98 | 1.52 |
| 49E | Pine Lake Preparatory | 5 | 0 | -100.0\% | 0.92 | 0.00 |
| 500 | Jackson County | 35 | 19 | -45.7\% | 2.81 | 1.54 |
| 510 | Johnston County | 179 | 151 | -15.6\% | 1.67 | 1.38 |
| 51A | Neuse Charter School | 0 | 1 | - | 0.00 | 0.42 |
| 520 | Jones County | 1 | 1 | 0.0\% | 0.32 | 0.30 |
| 530 | Lee County | 86 | 91 | 5.8\% | 2.74 | 2.93 |
| 540 | Lenoir County | 76 | 76 | 0.0\% | 2.71 | 2.76 |
| 550 | Lincoln County | 79 | 87 | 10.1\% | 2.09 | 2.36 |
| 55A | Lincoln Charter | 1 | 2 | 100.0\% | 0.17 | 0.31 |
| 560 | Macon County | 24 | 21 | -12.5\% | 1.69 | 1.52 |
| 570 | Madison County | 15 | 23 | 53.3\% | 1.79 | 2.75 |
| 580 | Martin County | 36 | 47 | 30.6\% | 3.94 | 5.28 |
| 58B | Bear Grass Charter School | 3 | 4 | 33.3\% | 1.53 | 1.90 |
| 590 | McDowell County | 70 | 55 | -21.4\% | 3.47 | 2.71 |
| 600 | Charlotte-Mecklenburg | 1050 | 980 | -6.7\% | 2.40 | 2.20 |
| 60C | Kennedy School | 11 | closed | - | 11.11 | - |
| 60D | Lake Norman Charter | 1 | 0 | -100.0\% | 0.12 | 0.00 |
| 60G | Queen's Grant Community | 2 | 5 | 150.0\% | 0.39 | 1.02 |
| 60H | Crossroads Charter High | 20 | closed | - | 10.00 | - |
| 60K | Charlotte Secondary | 1 | 1 | 0.0\% | 0.43 | 0.47 |
| 60 U | Commonwealth High School | 218 | 42 | -80.7\% | 45.51 | 16.22 |
| 60 V | Charlotte Learning Academy | 0 | 2 | - | 0.00 | 1.27 |
| 610 | Mitchell County | 19 | 20 | 5.3\% | 2.83 | 3.00 |
| 61L | Stewart Creek High School | 128 | 22 | -82.8\% | 52.24 | 12.87 |
| 620 | Montgomery County | 30 | 26 | -13.3\% | 2.31 | 2.04 |
| 630 | Moore County | 82 | 95 | 15.9\% | 1.91 | 2.23 |
| 640 | Nash-Rocky Mount | 153 | 153 | 0.0\% | 3.02 | 3.06 |
| 64A | Rocky Mount Preparatory | 4 | 1 | -75.0\% | 1.31 | 0.33 |
| 650 | New Hanover County | 137 | 126 | -8.0\% | 1.65 | 1.48 |
| 660 | Northampton County | 17 | 9 | -47.1\% | 3.30 | 1.87 |
| 66A | Gaston College Preparatory | 6 | 4 | -33.3\% | 1.68 | 1.11 |
| 670 | Onslow County | 135 | 165 | 22.2\% | 1.81 | 2.20 |
| 680 | Orange County | 56 | 49 | -12.5\% | 2.21 | 1.95 |
| 681 | Chapel Hill-Carrboro | 31 | 29 | -6.5\% | 0.84 | 0.77 |
| 690 | Pamlico County | 8 | 3 | -62.5\% | 1.75 | 0.68 |
| 69A | Arapahoe Charter School | 0 | 1 | - | 0.00 | 0.79 |
| 700 | Pasquotank County | 21 | 27 | 28.6\% | 1.23 | 1.62 |
| 70A | Northeast Academy of Aerospace | 0 | 1 | - | 0.00 | 0.75 |

Table D4. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2015-16 and 2016-17.

|  |  | Counts |  |  | Rates |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | \% Change | 2015-16 | 2016-17 |
| 710 | Pender County | 43 | 56 | 30.2\% | 1.50 | 1.85 |
| 720 | Perquimans County | 15 | 13 | -13.3\% | 2.75 | 2.58 |
| 730 | Person County | 50 | 39 | -22.0\% | 3.49 | 2.76 |
| 73B | Roxboro Community | 1 | 2 | 100.0\% | 0.26 | 0.49 |
| 740 | Pitt County | 150 | 158 | 5.3\% | 2.01 | 2.10 |
| 750 | Polk County | 11 | 10 | -9.1\% | 1.53 | 1.39 |
| 760 | Randolph County | 92 | 88 | -4.3\% | 1.61 | 1.58 |
| 761 | Asheboro City | 20 | 9 | -55.0\% | 1.45 | 0.65 |
| 76A | Uwharrie Charter Academy | 7 | 0 | -100.0\% | 1.55 | 0.00 |
| 770 | Richmond County | 77 | 84 | 9.1\% | 3.27 | 3.58 |
| 780 | Robeson County | 122 | 170 | 39.3\% | 1.71 | 2.38 |
| 790 | Rockingham County | 138 | 91 | -34.1\% | 3.22 | 2.16 |
| 800 | Rowan-Salisbury | 194 | 208 | 7.2\% | 3.10 | 3.31 |
| 810 | Rutherford County | 102 | 95 | -6.9\% | 3.67 | 3.46 |
| 81A | Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy | 2 | 0 | -100.0\% | 0.56 | 0.00 |
| 81B | Lake Lure Classical Academy | 1 | 1 | 0.0\% | 0.78 | 0.85 |
| 820 | Sampson County | 61 | 107 | 75.4\% | 2.26 | 3.84 |
| 821 | Clinton City | 21 | 33 | 57.1\% | 2.29 | 3.54 |
| 830 | Scotland County | 46 | 28 | -39.1\% | 2.50 | 1.60 |
| 840 | Stanly County | 80 | 43 | -46.3\% | 2.97 | 1.64 |
| 850 | Stokes County | 62 | 78 | 25.8\% | 2.87 | 3.64 |
| 860 | Surry County | 56 | 59 | 5.4\% | 2.05 | 2.16 |
| 861 | Elkin City | 4 | 9 | 125.0\% | 1.01 | 2.34 |
| 862 | Mount Airy City | 18 | 4 | -77.8\% | 3.21 | 0.77 |
| 86T | Millennium Charter Academy | 0 | 2 | - | 0.00 | 1.52 |
| 870 | Swain County | 19 | 31 | 63.2\% | 3.07 | 4.95 |
| 880 | Transylvania County | 22 | 8 | -63.6\% | 1.83 | 0.70 |
| 890 | Tyrrell County | 2 | 2 | 0.0\% | 1.23 | 1.14 |
| 900 | Union County | 146 | 193 | 32.2\% | 1.08 | 1.37 |
| 90A | Union Academy | 1 | 1 | 0.0\% | 0.22 | 0.21 |
| 910 | Vance County | 59 | 55 | -6.8\% | 2.92 | 2.97 |
| 91B | Henderson Collegiate | 1 | 0 | -100.0\% | 1.02 | 0.00 |
| 920 | Wake County | 819 | 1394 | 70.2\% | 1.69 | 2.76 |
| 92F | Franklin Academy | 1 | 0 | -100.0\% | 0.20 | 0.00 |
| 92G | East Wake Academy | 1 | 1 | 0.0\% | 0.31 | 0.30 |
| 92P | Southern Wake Academy | 2 | 3 | 50.0\% | 1.10 | 1.24 |
| 92U | Longleaf School of the Arts | 0 | 3 | - | 0.00 | 0.90 |
| 930 | Warren County | 29 | 32 | 10.3\% | 3.91 | 4.58 |
| 93A | Haliwa-Saponi Tribal School | 3 | 6 | 100.0\% | 4.55 | 9.23 |

Table D4. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2015-16 and 2016-17.

|  |  | Counts |  |  | Rates |  |
| :---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | $\mathbf{2 0 1 5 - 1 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 6 - 1 7}$ | \% Change | $\mathbf{2 0 1 5 - 1 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 6 - 1 7}$ |
| $93 L$ | Central Wake Charter High School | 0 | 28 | - | 0.00 | 30.11 |
| 940 | Washington County | 11 | 13 | $18.2 \%$ | 2.47 | 3.00 |
| $94 Z$ | Northeast Regional School | 3 | 3 | $0.0 \%$ | 1.42 | 1.22 |
| 950 | Watauga County | 23 | 17 | $-26.1 \%$ | 1.67 | 1.22 |
| 960 | Wayne County | 156 | 161 | $3.2 \%$ | 2.64 | 2.72 |
| 970 | Wilkes County | 79 | 83 | $5.1 \%$ | 2.50 | 2.59 |
| 980 | Wilson County | 154 | 143 | $-7.1 \%$ | 3.83 | 3.60 |
| 990 | Yadkin County | 32 | 16 | $-50.0 \%$ | 1.74 | 0.91 |
| 995 | Yancey County | 11 | 8 | $-27.3 \%$ | 1.54 | 1.11 |
|  | NORTH CAROLINA | $\mathbf{1 0 8 8 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 0 9 7}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 9 \%}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 2 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 . 3 1}$ |

Table D5. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2012-13 through 2016-17.

| LEA | LEA or Charter School | 2012-13 |  | 2013-14 |  | 2014-15 |  | 2015-16 |  | 2016-17 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| \# |  | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate |
| 00A | NC Connections Academy | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.47 | 4 | 0.81 |
| 00B | NC Virtual Academy | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.67 | 13 | 4.06 |
| 010 | Alamance-Burlington | 233 | 3.31 | 232 | 3.25 | 256 | 3.48 | 293 | 3.93 | 259 | 3.47 |
| 01B | River Mill Academy | 1 | 0.59 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.59 | 1 | 0.61 | 1 | 0.61 |
| 01C | Clover Garden | 1 | 0.79 | 3 | 2.05 | 1 | 0.67 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 020 | Alexander County | 42 | 2.49 | 47 | 2.82 | 46 | 2.79 | 49 | 3.13 | 44 | 2.85 |
| 030 | Alleghany County | 13 | 2.97 | 12 | 2.54 | 12 | 2.58 | 21 | 4.28 | 11 | 2.42 |
| 040 | Anson County | 46 | 4.06 | 21 | 1.96 | 41 | 3.75 | 51 | 4.57 | 49 | 4.49 |
| 050 | Ashe County | 24 | 2.48 | 29 | 2.86 | 39 | 3.93 | 21 | 2.14 | 16 | 1.67 |
| 060 | Avery County | 8 | 1.23 | 14 | 2.01 | 9 | 1.35 | 7 | 1.07 | 9 | 1.43 |
| 06A | Grandfather Academy | 2 | 7.41 | 2 | 8.33 | 3 | 13.04 | 2 | 10.53 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 06B | Marjorie Williams Academy | 1 | 2.13 | 2 | 4.44 | 2 | 4.44 | 1 | 2.44 | 2 | 5.26 |
| 070 | Beaufort County | 44 | 2.05 | 49 | 2.24 | 59 | 2.59 | 70 | 3.05 | 73 | 3.18 |
| 07A | Washington Montessori | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 2 | 3.92 |
| 080 | Bertie County | 27 | 3.12 | 25 | 2.99 | 17 | 2.06 | 27 | 3.28 | 17 | 2.11 |
| 090 | Bladen County | 65 | 4.22 | 69 | 4.62 | 59 | 3.97 | 22 | 1.48 | 43 | 2.92 |
| 09A | Paul R Brown Leadership Academy | - | - | 1 | 3.33 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 100 | Brunswick County | 108 | 3.09 | 130 | 3.20 | 158 | 3.82 | 137 | 3.28 | 106 | 2.48 |
| 110 | Buncombe County | 243 | 2.84 | 225 | 2.75 | 188 | 2.31 | 183 | 2.23 | 202 | 2.44 |
| 111 | Asheville City | 33 | 2.53 | 39 | 2.85 | 42 | 2.94 | 28 | 1.99 | 43 | 3.04 |
| 11C | Invest Collegiate Imagine | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0.00 | 2 | 4.44 | 1 | 1.67 |
| 11D | The Franklin School of Innovation | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0.00 | 3 | 3.26 | 3 | 1.67 |
| 120 | Burke County | 65 | 1.53 | 33 | 0.79 | 86 | 2.02 | 95 | 2.24 | 85 | 2.06 |
| 130 | Cabarrus County | 175 | 1.95 | 158 | 1.71 | 172 | 1.78 | 181 | 1.78 | 249 | 2.35 |
| 132 | Kannapolis City | 44 | 2.98 | 48 | 3.24 | 54 | 3.53 | 44 | 2.93 | 43 | 2.69 |
| 13A | Carolina International School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.43 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 140 | Caldwell County | 77 | 1.93 | 64 | 1.60 | 69 | 1.70 | 50 | 1.23 | 73 | 1.82 |
| 150 | Camden County | 8 | 1.34 | 12 | 1.96 | 18 | 2.84 | 18 | 3.05 | 11 | 1.78 |
| 160 | Carteret County | 43 | 1.59 | 62 | 2.29 | 93 | 3.30 | 53 | 1.84 | 72 | 2.54 |
| 16A | Cape Lookout Marine Science HS | 12 | 14.63 | 46 | 50.55 | closed | - | closed | - | closed | - |
| 170 | Caswell County | 25 | 2.97 | 6 | 0.75 | 38 | 4.46 | 16 | 1.88 | 11 | 1.28 |
| 180 | Catawba County | 92 | 1.66 | 98 | 1.81 | 110 | 2.01 | 105 | 1.91 | 80 | 1.45 |
| 181 | Hickory City | 45 | 3.72 | 35 | 2.84 | 40 | 3.04 | 30 | 2.35 | 18 | 1.42 |
| 182 | Newton Conover City | 9 | 0.98 | 9 | 0.92 | 2 | 0.19 | 6 | 0.57 | 2 | 0.20 |
| 190 | Chatham County | 53 | 2.23 | 45 | 1.88 | 54 | 2.11 | 39 | 1.52 | 42 | 1.55 |
| 19A | Chatham Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.15 | 3 | 2.19 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.53 |
| 19B | The Woods Charter | 1 | 0.54 | 3 | 1.60 | 2 | 1.08 | 5 | 2.70 | 1 | 0.55 |
| 200 | Cherokee County | 10 | 0.92 | 11 | 1.02 | 16 | 1.44 | 23 | 1.95 | 13 | 1.12 |
| 210 | Edenton/Chowan | 27 | 3.79 | 21 | 3.08 | 18 | 2.66 | 23 | 3.63 | 11 | 1.77 |

Table D5. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2012-13 through 2016-17.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { LEA } \\ \# \end{gathered}$ | LEA or Charter School | 2012-13 |  | 2013-14 |  | 2014-15 |  | 2015-16 |  | 2016-17 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate |
| 220 | Clay County | 6 | 1.52 | 11 | 2.89 | 8 | 2.05 | 3 | 0.80 | 2 | 0.51 |
| 230 | Cleveland County | 133 | 2.67 | 132 | 2.69 | 116 | 2.35 | 110 | 2.22 | 103 | 2.12 |
| 240 | Columbus County | 54 | 2.65 | 52 | 2.59 | 40 | 1.97 | 38 | 1.81 | 36 | 1.75 |
| 241 | Whiteville City | 28 | 3.64 | 18 | 2.40 | 19 | 2.51 | 22 | 2.90 | 18 | 2.39 |
| 24B | Flemington Charter | - | - | 1 | 3.03 | 3 | 5.88 | 3 | 5.00 | 4 | 6.15 |
| 250 | Craven County | 101 | 2.33 | 110 | 2.56 | 98 | 2.27 | 108 | 2.47 | 92 | 2.15 |
| 260 | Cumberland County | 267 | 1.64 | 363 | 2.22 | 336 | 2.07 | 418 | 2.55 | 374 | 2.31 |
| 270 | Currituck County | 22 | 1.84 | 27 | 2.10 | 14 | 1.13 | 25 | 1.89 | 23 | 1.72 |
| 280 | Dare County | 10 | 0.68 | 18 | 1.21 | 19 | 1.29 | 19 | 1.28 | 26 | 1.73 |
| 290 | Davidson County | 144 | 2.25 | 180 | 2.79 | 169 | 2.62 | 147 | 2.27 | 143 | 2.22 |
| 291 | Lexington City | 28 | 3.46 | 27 | 3.39 | 43 | 5.16 | 31 | 3.69 | 35 | 4.27 |
| 292 | Thomasville City | 36 | 4.85 | 38 | 5.26 | 38 | 5.15 | 18 | 2.49 | 42 | 5.92 |
| 298 | Schools for Deaf and Blind | 2 | 1.82 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 300 | Davie County | 58 | 2.86 | 50 | 2.49 | 69 | 3.40 | 61 | 3.01 | 64 | 3.20 |
| 310 | Duplin County | 57 | 2.18 | 61 | 2.20 | 65 | 2.19 | 70 | 2.34 | 84 | 2.82 |
| 320 | Durham County | 322 | 3.21 | 294 | 2.88 | 282 | 2.67 | 334 | 3.06 | 472 | 4.21 |
| 32D | Kestrel Heights | 4 | 1.34 | 8 | 2.31 | 9 | 2.80 | 4 | 1.23 | 4 | 1.22 |
| 32L | Voyager Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.24 | 0 | 0.00 | 4 | 0.96 |
| 32N | Research Triangle High School | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.39 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.22 | 1 | 0.20 |
| 330 | Edgecombe County | 86 | 4.04 | 57 | 2.88 | 83 | 4.33 | 76 | 3.96 | 63 | 3.23 |
| 33A | North East Carolina Preparatory | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.36 |
| 340 | Forsyth County | 435 | 2.72 | 370 | 2.28 | 483 | 2.84 | 410 | 2.39 | 438 | 2.52 |
| 34B | Quality Education Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.27 | 1 | 0.98 | 1 | 0.83 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 34D | C G Woodson School of Challenge | 1 | 1.30 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 350 | Franklin County | 117 | 4.31 | 79 | 3.00 | 128 | 4.71 | 100 | 3.65 | 91 | 3.23 |
| 360 | Gaston County | 156 | 1.61 | 182 | 1.84 | 204 | 2.02 | 235 | 2.29 | 228 | 2.21 |
| 36B | Piedmont Community | 2 | 0.84 | 4 | 1.40 | 5 | 1.62 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 36C | Mountain Island Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.79 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.25 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 370 | Gates County | 10 | 1.69 | 16 | 2.86 | 14 | 2.53 | 10 | 1.89 | 5 | 0.96 |
| 380 | Graham County | 11 | 3.10 | 15 | 4.07 | 4 | 1.09 | 12 | 3.23 | 6 | 1.56 |
| 390 | Granville County | 94 | 3.46 | 97 | 3.45 | 91 | 3.23 | 74 | 2.75 | 73 | 2.78 |
| 39B | Oxford Preparatory HS | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.45 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.43 |
| 400 | Greene County | 18 | 1.81 | 15 | 1.46 | 14 | 1.31 | 20 | 1.84 | 8 | 0.81 |
| 410 | Guilford County | 487 | 2.07 | 467 | 1.97 | 529 | 2.20 | 490 | 2.04 | 450 | 1.87 |
| 41K | Piedmont Classical | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 0.77 | 2 | 0.87 |
| 420 | Halifax County | 29 | 3.11 | 26 | 3.10 | 40 | 4.75 | 30 | 3.78 | 29 | 3.73 |
| 421 | Roanoke Rapids City | 20 | 2.19 | 44 | 4.66 | 43 | 4.44 | 25 | 2.54 | 34 | 3.33 |
| 422 | Weldon City | 12 | 3.32 | 10 | 2.68 | 13 | 3.65 | 7 | 1.97 | 13 | 3.58 |
| 430 | Harnett County | 242 | 3.85 | 218 | 3.47 | 218 | 3.46 | 260 | 4.00 | 162 | 2.53 |

Table D5. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2012-13 through 2016-17.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { LEA } \\ \# \end{gathered}$ | LEA or Charter School | 2012-13 |  | 2013-14 |  | 2014-15 |  | 2015-16 |  | 2016-17 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate |
| 440 | Haywood County | 35 | 1.48 | 46 | 1.96 | 80 | 3.43 | 49 | 2.11 | 60 | 2.46 |
| 450 | Henderson County | 64 | 1.52 | 74 | 1.75 | 59 | 1.37 | 74 | 1.72 | 82 | 1.89 |
| 460 | Hertford County | 23 | 2.43 | 10 | 1.11 | 29 | 3.22 | 24 | 2.66 | 32 | 3.61 |
| 470 | Hoke County | 50 | 2.32 | 53 | 2.26 | 53 | 2.22 | 43 | 1.77 | 44 | 1.76 |
| 480 | Hyde County | 4 | 2.34 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.61 | 6 | 3.14 | 4 | 2.20 |
| 490 | Iredell-Statesville | 120 | 1.68 | 126 | 1.76 | 174 | 2.36 | 196 | 2.66 | 177 | 2.41 |
| 491 | Mooresville City | 47 | 2.80 | 40 | 2.29 | 30 | 1.65 | 38 | 1.98 | 29 | 1.52 |
| 49E | Pine Lake Preparatory | 2 | 0.50 | 1 | 0.21 | 0 | 0.00 | 5 | 0.92 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 500 | Jackson County | 19 | 1.73 | 26 | 2.19 | 39 | 3.25 | 35 | 2.81 | 19 | 1.54 |
| 510 | Johnston County | 189 | 1.95 | 182 | 1.82 | 206 | 1.99 | 179 | 1.67 | 151 | 1.38 |
| 51A | Neuse Charter School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.42 |
| 520 | Jones County | 16 | 5.11 | 4 | 1.35 | 5 | 1.48 | 1 | 0.32 | 1 | 0.30 |
| 530 | Lee County | 93 | 3.14 | 89 | 2.94 | 73 | 2.35 | 86 | 2.74 | 91 | 2.93 |
| 540 | Lenoir County | 89 | 3.01 | 61 | 2.06 | 139 | 4.71 | 76 | 2.71 | 76 | 2.76 |
| 550 | Lincoln County | 93 | 2.46 | 61 | 1.64 | 104 | 2.71 | 79 | 2.09 | 87 | 2.36 |
| 55A | Lincoln Charter | 1 | 0.028 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.17 | 2 | 0.31 |
| 560 | Macon County | 12 | 0.90 | 12 | 0.90 | 14 | 1.03 | 24 | 1.69 | 21 | 1.52 |
| 570 | Madison County | 20 | 2.35 | 21 | 2.39 | 36 | 4.03 | 15 | 1.79 | 23 | 2.75 |
| 580 | Martin County | 35 | 3.67 | 30 | 3.12 | 26 | 2.86 | 36 | 3.94 | 47 | 5.28 |
| 58B | Bear Grass Charter School | 3 | 2.44 | 5 | 3.11 | 3 | 1.72 | 3 | 1.53 | 4 | 1.90 |
| 590 | McDowell County | 84 | 4.24 | 70 | 3.55 | 86 | 4.20 | 70 | 3.47 | 55 | 2.71 |
| 600 | Charlotte-Mecklenburg | 1232 | 3.02 | 947 | 2.31 | 996 | 2.33 | 1050 | 2.40 | 980 | 2.20 |
| 60C | Kennedy School | 6 | 3.61 | 2 | 1.27 | 1 | 0.74 | 11 | 11.11 | closed | - |
| 60D | Lake Norman Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.12 | 1 | 0.12 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 60G | Queen's Grant Community | 14 | 2.44 | 0 | 0.00 | 4 | 0.87 | 2 | 0.39 | 5 | 1.02 |
| 60H | Crossroads Charter High | 67 | 23.02 | 54 | 19.78 | 38 | 17.27 | 20 | 10.00 | closed | - |
| 60K | Charlotte Secondary | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.10 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.43 | 1 | 0.47 |
| 60U | Commonwealth High School | - | - | - | - | 33 | 12.99 | 218 | 45.51 | 42 | 16.22 |
| 60 V | Charlotte Learning Academy | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 2 | 1.27 |
| 610 | Mitchell County | 24 | 3.61 | 20 | 3.16 | 18 | 2.68 | 19 | 2.83 | 20 | 3.00 |
| 61L | Stewart Creek High School | - | - | - | - | - | - | 128 | 52.24 | 22 | 12.87 |
| 620 | Montgomery County | 27 | 2.21 | 30 | 2.36 | 22 | 1.73 | 30 | 2.31 | 26 | 2.04 |
| 630 | Moore County | 111 | 2.73 | 40 | 0.97 | 57 | 1.36 | 82 | 1.91 | 95 | 2.23 |
| 640 | Nash-Rocky Mount | 200 | 3.79 | 194 | 3.76 | 150 | 2.94 | 153 | 3.02 | 153 | 3.06 |
| 64A | Rocky Mount Preparatory | 7 | 2.45 | 3 | 1.06 | 1 | 0.31 | 4 | 1.31 | 1 | 0.33 |
| 650 | New Hanover County | 177 | 2.29 | 224 | 2.88 | 231 | 2.82 | 137 | 1.65 | 126 | 1.48 |
| 660 | Northampton County | 16 | 2.17 | 17 | 3.26 | 13 | 2.42 | 17 | 3.30 | 9 | 1.87 |
| 66A | Gaston College Preparatory | 7 | 2.17 | 2 | 0.66 | 3 | 0.90 | 6 | 1.68 | 4 | 1.11 |
| 670 | Onslow County | 162 | 2.32 | 101 | 1.44 | 122 | 1.68 | 135 | 1.81 | 165 | 2.20 |

Table D5. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2012-13 through 2016-17.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { LEA } \\ \# \end{gathered}$ | LEA or Charter School | 2012-13 |  | 2013-14 |  | 2014-15 |  | 2015-16 |  | 2016-17 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate |
| 680 | Orange County | 54 | 2.28 | 56 | 2.27 | 52 | 2.04 | 56 | 2.21 | 49 | 1.95 |
| 681 | Chapel Hill-Carrboro | 23 | 0.60 | 19 | 0.50 | 25 | 0.67 | 31 | 0.84 | 29 | 0.77 |
| 68N | PACE Academy | 13 | 7.83 | 10 | 5.52 | 12 | 9.84 | closed | - | closed | - |
| 690 | Pamlico County | 14 | 2.78 | 14 | 2.82 | 16 | 3.26 | 8 | 1.75 | 3 | 0.68 |
| 69A | Arapahoe Charter School | 1 | 3.33 | 2 | 9.52 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.79 |
| 700 | Pasquotank County | 23 | 1.37 | 17 | 1.03 | 21 | 1.24 | 21 | 1.23 | 27 | 1.62 |
| 70A | Northeast Academy of Aerospace | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.75 |
| 710 | Pender County | 53 | 1.95 | 69 | 2.48 | 52 | 1.84 | 43 | 1.50 | 56 | 1.85 |
| 720 | Perquimans County | 11 | 2.08 | 7 | 1.34 | 12 | 2.25 | 15 | 2.75 | 13 | 2.58 |
| 730 | Person County | 61 | 4.19 | 55 | 3.89 | 74 | 5.20 | 50 | 3.49 | 39 | 2.76 |
| 73B | Roxboro Community | 1 | 0.30 | 1 | 0.28 | 1 | 0.26 | 1 | 0.26 | 2 | 0.49 |
| 740 | Pitt County | 201 | 2.78 | 153 | 2.13 | 195 | 2.67 | 150 | 2.01 | 158 | 2.10 |
| 750 | Polk County | 18 | 2.32 | 19 | 2.55 | 15 | 2.01 | 11 | 1.53 | 10 | 1.39 |
| 760 | Randolph County | 139 | 2.41 | 102 | 1.82 | 104 | 1.82 | 92 | 1.61 | 88 | 1.58 |
| 761 | Asheboro City | 30 | 2.31 | 28 | 2.18 | 26 | 1.95 | 20 | 1.45 | 9 | 0.65 |
| 76A | Uwharrie Charter Academy | - | - | 4 | 2.08 | 6 | 1.85 | 7 | 1.55 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 770 | Richmond County | 60 | 2.47 | 80 | 3.27 | 73 | 3.03 | 77 | 3.27 | 84 | 3.58 |
| 780 | Robeson County | 165 | 2.34 | 207 | 2.92 | 160 | 2.22 | 122 | 1.71 | 170 | 2.38 |
| 790 | Rockingham County | 171 | 3.89 | 165 | 3.80 | 157 | 3.67 | 138 | 3.22 | 91 | 2.16 |
| 800 | Rowan-Salisbury | 73 | 1.17 | 89 | 1.44 | 158 | 2.52 | 194 | 3.10 | 208 | 3.31 |
| 810 | Rutherford County | 128 | 4.52 | 94 | 3.40 | 87 | 3.16 | 102 | 3.67 | 95 | 3.46 |
| 81A | Thomas Jefferson Classical Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.29 | 0 | 0.00 | 2 | 0.56 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 81B | Lake Lure Classical Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.41 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.78 | 1 | 0.85 |
| 820 | Sampson County | 85 | 3.25 | 89 | 3.34 | 108 | 4.00 | 61 | 2.26 | 107 | 3.84 |
| 821 | Clinton City | 19 | 2.29 | 25 | 2.98 | 9 | 1.05 | 21 | 2.29 | 33 | 3.54 |
| 830 | Scotland County | 83 | 4.22 | 80 | 4.18 | 97 | 4.98 | 46 | 2.50 | 28 | 1.60 |
| 840 | Stanly County | 110 | 4.04 | 84 | 3.19 | 73 | 2.79 | 80 | 2.97 | 43 | 1.64 |
| 84B | Gray Stone Day School | 0 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.71 | 1 | 0.24 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 850 | Stokes County | 44 | 1.90 | 41 | 1.81 | 69 | 3.00 | 62 | 2.87 | 78 | 3.64 |
| 860 | Surry County | 74 | 2.75 | 55 | 2.03 | 56 | 2.03 | 56 | 2.05 | 59 | 2.16 |
| 861 | Elkin City | 4 | 1.07 | 5 | 1.30 | 6 | 1.50 | 4 | 1.01 | 9 | 2.34 |
| 862 | Mount Airy City | 9 | 1.55 | 8 | 1.40 | 9 | 1.66 | 18 | 3.21 | 4 | 0.77 |
| 86T | Millennium Charter Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 2 | 1.52 |
| 870 | Swain County | 19 | 3.04 | 32 | 4.92 | 29 | 4.52 | 19 | 3.07 | 31 | 4.95 |
| 880 | Transylvania County | 24 | 1.97 | 41 | 3.37 | 38 | 3.13 | 22 | 1.83 | 8 | 0.70 |
| 890 | Tyrrell County | 3 | 2.10 | 0 | 0.00 | 4 | 2.34 | 2 | 1.23 | 2 | 1.14 |
| 900 | Union County | 169 | 1.38 | 138 | 1.10 | 127 | 0.99 | 146 | 1.08 | 193 | 1.37 |
| 90A | Union Academy | 2 | 0.54 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.22 | 1 | 0.21 |
| 910 | Vance County | 102 | 4.67 | 81 | 3.82 | 68 | 3.22 | 59 | 2.92 | 55 | 2.97 |

Table D5. High School Dropout Counts and Rates, 2012-13 through 2016-17.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { LEA } \\ \# \end{gathered}$ | LEA or Charter School | 2012-13 |  | 2013-14 |  | 2014-15 |  | 2015-16 |  | 2016-17 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate |
| 91B | Henderson Collegiate | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.02 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 920 | Wake County | 870 | 1.95 | 1017 | 2.22 | 1019 | 2.15 | 819 | 1.69 | 1394 | 2.76 |
| 92F | Franklin Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.20 | 1 | 0.20 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 92G | East Wake Academy | 1 | 0.36 | 2 | 0.67 | 2 | 0.63 | 1 | 0.31 | 1 | 0.30 |
| 92P | Southern Wake Academy | 11 | 8.15 | 5 | 2.79 | 4 | 2.20 | 2 | 1.10 | 3 | 1.24 |
| 92U | Longleaf School of the Arts | - | - | 3 | 1.69 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 3 | 0.90 |
| 930 | Warren County | 33 | 4.10 | 39 | 4.87 | 43 | 5.43 | 29 | 3.91 | 32 | 4.58 |
| 93A | Haliwa-Saponi Tribal School | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.69 | 3 | 4.69 | 3 | 4.55 | 6 | 9.23 |
| 93L | Central Wake Charter High School | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 | 30.11 |
| 940 | Washington County | 16 | 2.91 | 1 | 0.20 | 5 | 1.08 | 11 | 2.47 | 13 | 3.00 |
| $94 Z$ | Northeastern Regional School | 1 | 1.64 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 3 | 1.42 | 3 | 1.22 |
| 950 | Watauga County | 39 | 2.60 | 30 | 2.13 | 23 | 1.66 | 23 | 1.67 | 17 | 1.22 |
| 960 | Wayne County | 230 | 4.00 | 164 | 2.86 | 156 | 2.67 | 156 | 2.64 | 161 | 2.72 |
| 970 | Wilkes County | 67 | 2.22 | 52 | 1.71 | 85 | 2.68 | 79 | 2.50 | 83 | 2.59 |
| 980 | Wilson County | 127 | 3.43 | 94 | 2.45 | 122 | 3.10 | 154 | 3.83 | 143 | 3.60 |
| 990 | Yadkin County | 39 | 2.15 | 19 | 1.07 | 21 | 1.17 | 32 | 1.74 | 16 | 0.91 |
| 995 | Yancey County | 11 | 1.60 | 10 | 1.45 | 11 | 1.61 | 11 | 1.54 | 8 | 1.11 |
|  | NORTH CAROLINA | 11049 | 2.45 | 10404 | 2.28 | 11190 | 2.39 | 10889 | 2.29 | 11097 | 2.31 |

Table D6. 2016-2017 High School Dropouts by LEA, Gender, Race/Ethnicity

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { \# } \\ & \underset{~}{4} \end{aligned}$ | LEA Name | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{\oplus} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\circ} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{0}{\sum_{\Sigma}^{\pi}}$ | $\stackrel{0}{\omega}$ $\stackrel{y}{0}$ $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{4}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 두 } \\ & \frac{\pi}{\infty} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\frac{\stackrel{5}{\pi}}{\frac{\pi}{4}}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00A | NC Connections Academy | 4 | 4 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 00B | NC Virtual Academy | 13 | 6 | 7 | 11 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 010 | Alamance-Burlington | 259 | 156 | 103 | 90 | 65 | <10 | 88 | <10 | <10 | 14 |
| 01B | River Mill Academy | 1 | 0 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 020 | Alexander County | 44 | 23 | 21 | 33 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 030 | Alleghany County | 11 | 9 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 040 | Anson County | 49 | 30 | 19 | 13 | 32 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 050 | Ashe County | 16 | 10 | 6 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 060 | Avery County | 9 | 5 | 4 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 06B | Marjorie Williams Academy | 2 | 1 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 070 | Beaufort County | 73 | 45 | 28 | 30 | 33 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 07A | Washington Montessori | 2 | 0 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 080 | Bertie County | 17 | 9 | 8 | <10 | 12 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 090 | Bladen County | 43 | 31 | 12 | 23 | 11 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 100 | Brunswick County | 106 | 63 | 43 | 79 | <10 | <10 | 13 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 110 | Buncombe County | 202 | 128 | 74 | 139 | 16 | <10 | 33 | <10 | <10 | 11 |
| 111 | Asheville City | 43 | 21 | 22 | 18 | 21 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 11C | Invest Collegiate Imagine | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 11D | Franklin School of Innovation | 3 | 2 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 120 | Burke County | 85 | 49 | 36 | 75 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 130 | Cabarrus County | 249 | 149 | 100 | 102 | 50 | <10 | 79 | <10 | <10 | 16 |
| 132 | Kannapolis City | 43 | 26 | 17 | 22 | <10 | <10 | 11 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 140 | Caldwell County | 73 | 52 | 21 | 52 | <10 | <10 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 150 | Camden County | 11 | 7 | 4 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 160 | Carteret County | 72 | 49 | 23 | 43 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | 14 |
| 170 | Caswell County | 11 | 8 | 3 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 180 | Catawba County | 80 | 48 | 32 | 60 | <10 | <10 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 181 | Hickory City | 18 | 13 | 5 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 182 | Newton Conover City | 2 | 2 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 |
| 190 | Chatham County | 42 | 30 | 12 | 13 | <10 | <10 | 18 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 19A | Chatham Charter School | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 19B | The Woods Charter | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
| 200 | Cherokee County | 13 | 7 | 6 | 12 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 210 | Edenton/Chowan | 11 | 6 | 5 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 220 | Clay County | 2 | 1 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 230 | Cleveland County | 103 | 64 | 39 | 73 | 14 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 240 | Columbus County | 36 | 29 | 7 | 20 | 13 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |

Table D6. 2016-2017 High School Dropouts by LEA, Gender, Race/Ethnicity

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { \# } \\ & \underset{~}{4} \end{aligned}$ | LEA Name | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{\oplus} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\circ} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{0}{\sum_{\Sigma}^{\pi}}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 두 } \\ & \frac{\pi}{\infty} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 든 } \\ & \stackrel{\text { In }}{6} \\ & \frac{\varepsilon}{4} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\frac{\stackrel{5}{\pi}}{\frac{\pi}{4}}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 241 | Whiteville City | 18 | 16 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 24B | Flemington Academy | 4 | 3 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ |
| 250 | Craven County | 92 | 48 | 44 | 45 | 33 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 260 | Cumberland County | 374 | 221 | 153 | 90 | 173 | 15 | 60 | <10 | <10 | 35 |
| 270 | Currituck County | 23 | 18 | 5 | 21 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 280 | Dare County | 26 | 17 | 9 | 14 | <10 | <10 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 290 | Davidson County | 143 | 94 | 49 | 114 | 10 | <10 | 14 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 291 | Lexington City | 35 | 22 | 13 | <10 | <10 | <10 | 13 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 292 | Thomasville City | 42 | 22 | 20 | 16 | 13 | <10 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 300 | Davie County | 64 | 39 | 25 | 48 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 310 | Duplin County | 84 | 48 | 36 | 24 | 15 | <10 | 41 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 320 | Durham County | 472 | 289 | 183 | 26 | 224 | <10 | 206 | <10 | <10 | 10 |
| 32D | Kestrel Heights | 4 | 3 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 32L | Voyager Academy | 4 | 3 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 32N | Research Triangle High | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ |
| 330 | Edgecombe County | 63 | 48 | 15 | 20 | 36 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 33A | North East Carolina Preparatory | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 340 | Forsyth County | 438 | 290 | 148 | 126 | 138 | <10 | 153 | <10 | <10 | 15 |
| 350 | Franklin County | 91 | 64 | 27 | 46 | 26 | <10 | 16 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 360 | Gaston County | 228 | 148 | 80 | 133 | 49 | <10 | 28 | <10 | <10 | 17 |
| 370 | Gates County | 5 | 4 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 380 | Graham County | 6 | 5 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 390 | Granville County | 73 | 49 | 24 | 25 | 30 | <10 | 15 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 39B | Oxford Preparatory School | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 400 | Greene County | 8 | 6 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 410 | Guilford County | 450 | 267 | 183 | 92 | 222 | <10 | 87 | 16 | <10 | 31 |
| 41K | Piedmont Classical | 2 | 2 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 420 | Halifax County | 29 | 22 | 7 | <10 | 25 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 421 | Roanoke Rapids City | 34 | 22 | 12 | 26 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 |
| 422 | Weldon City | 13 | 8 | 5 | <10 | 12 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 430 | Harnett County | 162 | 105 | 57 | 72 | 43 | <10 | 33 | <10 | <10 | 11 |
| 440 | Haywood County | 60 | 41 | 19 | 52 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 |
| 450 | Henderson County | 82 | 54 | 28 | 52 | <10 | <10 | 24 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 460 | Hertford County | 32 | 20 | 12 | <10 | 24 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 470 | Hoke County | 44 | 32 | 12 | <10 | 21 | 11 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 480 | Hyde County | 4 | 0 | 4 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 490 | Iredell-Statesville | 177 | 117 | 60 | 102 | 34 | <10 | 32 | <10 | <10 | <10 |

Table D6. 2016-2017 High School Dropouts by LEA, Gender, Race/Ethnicity

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { \# } \\ & \underset{~}{4} \end{aligned}$ | LEA Name | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{\oplus} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\circ} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{0}{\sum_{\Sigma}^{\pi}}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 吕 } \\ & \frac{\pi}{\infty} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\frac{\stackrel{5}{\pi}}{\frac{\pi}{4}}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 491 | Mooresville City | 29 | 17 | 12 | 22 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 500 | Jackson County | 19 | 8 | 11 | 12 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
| 510 | Johnston County | 151 | 97 | 54 | 63 | 27 | <10 | 51 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 51A | Neuse Charter School | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 520 | Jones County | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 530 | Lee County | 91 | 53 | 38 | 34 | 18 | <10 | 34 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 540 | Lenoir County | 76 | 45 | 31 | 26 | 40 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 550 | Lincoln County | 87 | 43 | 44 | 70 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 |
| 55A | Lincoln Charter | 2 | 1 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 560 | Macon County | 21 | 11 | 10 | 15 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 570 | Madison County | 23 | 14 | 9 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 580 | Martin County | 47 | 32 | 15 | 15 | 25 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 58B | Bear Grass Charter School | 4 | 2 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 |
| 590 | McDowell County | 55 | 37 | 18 | 42 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 600 | Charlotte-Mecklenburg | 980 | 632 | 348 | 106 | 365 | <10 | 448 | 33 | $<10$ | 24 |
| 60G | Queen's Grant Community | 5 | 4 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 601 | Community School of Davidson | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 60K | Charlotte Secondary | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 |
| 60 U | Commonwealth High | 42 | 20 | 22 | <10 | 27 | <10 | 12 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 |
| 60V | Charlotte Learning Academy | 2 | 0 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
| 610 | Mitchell County | 20 | 13 | 7 | 18 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
| 61L | Stewart Creek High School | 22 | 10 | 12 | <10 | 18 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 620 | Montgomery County | 26 | 16 | 10 | 11 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 |
| 630 | Moore County | 95 | 58 | 37 | 48 | 27 | <10 | 12 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 640 | Nash-Rocky Mount | 153 | 106 | 47 | 36 | 97 | <10 | 16 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 64A | Rocky Mount Preparatory | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 |
| 650 | New Hanover County | 126 | 73 | 53 | 62 | 37 | <10 | 22 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 660 | Northampton County | 9 | 6 | 3 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 66A | Gaston College Preparatory | 4 | 2 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 670 | Onslow County | 165 | 100 | 65 | 87 | 39 | <10 | 26 | <10 | $<10$ | 11 |
| 680 | Orange County | 49 | 30 | 19 | 27 | <10 | <10 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 681 | Chapel Hill-Carrboro | 29 | 20 | 9 | 10 | $<10$ | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ |
| 690 | Pamlico County | 3 | 2 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 |
| 69A | Arapahoe Charter School | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 700 | Pasquotank County | 27 | 15 | 12 | <10 | 18 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 70A | Northeast Academy of Aerospace | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 |
| 710 | Pender County | 56 | 36 | 20 | 38 | <10 | <10 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |

Table D6. 2016-2017 High School Dropouts by LEA, Gender, Race/Ethnicity

| $\underset{~+~}{\text { \# }}$ | LEA Name | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\mathrm{T}} \\ & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\circ} \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{0}{\sum_{\Sigma}^{\pi}}$ | $\stackrel{0}{\omega}$ $\stackrel{y}{0}$ $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{4}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 두 } \\ & \frac{\pi}{\infty} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 든 } \\ & \stackrel{\text { In }}{6} \\ & \frac{\varepsilon}{4} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\frac{\stackrel{5}{\pi}}{\frac{\pi}{4}}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 720 | Perquimans County | 13 | 6 | 7 | 11 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 730 | Person County | 39 | 23 | 16 | 20 | 11 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ |
| 73B | Roxboro Community | 2 | 2 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 740 | Pitt County | 158 | 92 | 66 | 39 | 102 | <10 | 11 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 750 | Polk County | 10 | 8 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 760 | Randolph County | 88 | 53 | 35 | 73 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 761 | Asheboro City | 9 | 7 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 770 | Richmond County | 84 | 39 | 45 | 46 | 22 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 780 | Robeson County | 170 | 97 | 73 | 21 | 40 | 87 | 17 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 790 | Rockingham County | 91 | 58 | 33 | 62 | 14 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 800 | Rowan-Salisbury | 208 | 125 | 83 | 115 | 46 | <10 | 40 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 810 | Rutherford County | 95 | 63 | 32 | 72 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | $<10$ |
| 81B | Lake Lure Classical Academy | 1 | 0 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 820 | Sampson County | 107 | 73 | 34 | 34 | 25 | <10 | 45 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 821 | Clinton City | 33 | 24 | 9 | <10 | <10 | <10 | 11 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 830 | Scotland County | 28 | 22 | 6 | <10 | 10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 840 | Stanly County | 43 | 23 | 20 | 31 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 850 | Stokes County | 78 | 36 | 42 | 73 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 860 | Surry County | 59 | 46 | 13 | 42 | <10 | <10 | 12 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 861 | Elkin City | 9 | 6 | 3 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ |
| 862 | Mount Airy City | 4 | 2 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 86T | Millennium Charter Academy | 2 | 1 | 1 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 870 | Swain County | 31 | 18 | 13 | 19 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 880 | Transylvania County | 8 | 4 | 4 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 890 | Tyrrell County | 2 | 1 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ |
| 900 | Union County | 193 | 113 | 80 | 91 | 32 | <10 | 59 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 90A | Union Academy | 1 | 1 | 0 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 910 | Vance County | 55 | 30 | 25 | 12 | 27 | <10 | 12 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 920 | Wake County | 1394 | 810 | 584 | 283 | 547 | <10 | 480 | 21 | $<10$ | 54 |
| 92G | East Wake Academy | 1 | 0 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 92P | Southern Wake Academy | 3 | 2 | 1 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 92 U | Longleaf School of the Arts | 3 | 1 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 930 | Warren County | 32 | 25 | 7 | <10 | 24 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 93A | Haliwa-Saponi Tribal School | 6 | 4 | 2 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 93L | Central Wake Charter High School | 28 | 12 | 16 | <10 | 22 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 940 | Washington County | 13 | 9 | 4 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| $94 Z$ | Northeast Regional School | 3 | 0 | 3 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |

Table D6. 2016-2017 High School Dropouts by LEA, Gender, Race/Ethnicity

| $\begin{aligned} & \# \\ & \underset{\rightleftarrows}{\#} \end{aligned}$ | LEA Name | $\begin{aligned} & \overline{\widetilde{O}} \\ & \text { O- } \end{aligned}$ | $\frac{0}{\sum^{01}}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { y } \\ & \frac{\pi}{\omega} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\frac{\stackrel{c}{0}}{\frac{0}{4}}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 950 | Watauga County | 17 | 10 | 7 | 13 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 960 | Wayne County | 161 | 99 | 62 | 58 | 51 | <10 | 44 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 970 | Wilkes County | 83 | 52 | 31 | 68 | <10 | <10 | <10 | $<10$ | <10 | <10 |
| 980 | Wilson County | 143 | 90 | 53 | 28 | 82 | <10 | 30 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 990 | Yadkin County | 16 | 8 | 8 | 14 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 | <10 |
| 995 | Yancey County | 8 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | State Totals | 11097 | 6845 | 4252 | 4259 | 3394 | 179 | 2628 | 114 | 12 | 511 |

Table D7. LEAs Reporting Dropouts Attending Adult High School (AHS) Programs.

| LEA \# | LEA Name | \# AHS <br> Exceptions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 00A | NC Connections Academy | 4 |
| 010 | Alamance-Burlington | 3 |
| 01D | The Hawbridge School | 1 |
| 020 | Alexander County | 4 |
| 060 | Avery County | 1 |
| 090 | Bladen County | 12 |
| 120 | Burke County | 5 |
| 130 | Cabarrus County | 1 |
| 13A | Carolina International School | 1 |
| 140 | Caldwell County | 24 |
| 160 | Carteret County | 10 |
| 180 | Catawba County | 8 |
| 181 | Hickory City | 9 |
| 190 | Chatham County | 1 |
| 19A | Chatham Charter School | 1 |
| 230 | Cleveland County | 4 |
| 260 | Cumberland County | 5 |
| 280 | Dare County | 1 |
| 290 | Davidson County | 6 |
| 291 | Lexington City | 1 |
| 300 | Davie County | 3 |
| 320 | Durham County | 42 |
| 330 | Edgecombe County | 6 |
| 340 | Winston-Salem/Forsyth | 21 |
| 450 | Henderson County | 9 |
| 490 | Iredell-Statesville | 1 |
| 49E | Pine Lake Preparatory | 2 |
| 530 | Lee County | 3 |
| 540 | Lenoir County | 5 |
| 550 | Lincoln County | 2 |
| 570 | Madison County | 1 |
| 590 | McDowell County | 2 |
| 600 | Charlotte-Mecklenburg | 2 |
| 60 U | Commonwealth High School | 4 |
| 61L | Stewart Creek High School | 1 |
| 620 | Montgomery County | 1 |
| 630 | Moore County | 1 |
| 650 | New Hanover County | 47 |

Table D7. LEAs Reporting Dropouts Attending Adult High School (AHS) Programs.

| LEA \# | LEA Name | \# AHS <br> Exceptions |
| :---: | :--- | ---: |
| 690 | Pamlico County | 1 |
| 700 | Pasquotank County | 3 |
| 740 | Pitt County | 2 |
| 760 | Randolph County | 24 |
| 761 | Asheboro City | 4 |
| 790 | Rockingham County | 3 |
| 800 | Rowan-Salisbury | 1 |
| 820 | Sampson County | 1 |
| 821 | Clinton City | 2 |
| 830 | Scotland County | 13 |
| 850 | Stokes County | 3 |
| 880 | Transylvania County | 19 |
| 900 | Union County | 2 |
| 920 | Wake County | 39 |
| $92 P$ | Southern Wake Academy | 1 |
| 930 | Warren County | 2 |
| 950 | Watauga County | 8 |
| 960 | Wayne County | 4 |
| 990 | Yadkin County | 4 |

## Appendices

## APPENDIX I

## General Statutes

The following General Statutes are relevant to the reporting of dropout, crime, discipline, and alternative program enrollments.

## Chapter 115C. Elementary and Secondary Education.

## § 115C-12. Powers and duties of the Board generally.

The general supervision and administration of the free public-school system shall be vested in the State Board of Education. The State Board of Education shall establish policy for the system of free public schools, subject to laws enacted by the General Assembly. The powers and duties of the State Board of Education are defined as follows:
(21) Duty to Monitor Acts of School Violence. - The State Board of Education shall monitor and compile an annual report on acts of violence in the public schools. The State Board shall adopt standard definitions for acts of school violence and shall require local boards of education to report them to the State Board in a standard format adopted by the State Board.
(27) Reporting Dropout Rates, Corporal Punishment, Suspensions, Expulsions, and Alternative Placements. - The State Board shall report by March 15 of each year to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee on the numbers of students who have dropped out of school, been subjected to corporal punishment, been suspended, been expelled, been reassigned for disciplinary purposes, or been placed in an alternative program. The data shall be reported in a disaggregated manner, reflecting the local school administrative unit, race, gender, grade level, ethnicity, and disability status of each affected student. Such data shall be readily available to the public. The State Board shall not include students that have been expelled from school when calculating the dropout rate. The Board shall maintain a separate record of the number of students who are expelled from school and the reasons for the expulsion.

## APPENDIX II

## SBE Policies

## Policy Identification

Priority: Healthy Responsible Students
Category: Safe Schools Program Guidelines
Policy ID Number: SSCH-A-000
Policy Title: Policy defining acts of school violence and the annual report of these crimes for these acts

Current Policy Date: 09/04/2014
Other Historical Information: Previous board dates: 12/02/1993, 12/07/1995, 08/07/1996, 12/05/1996, 02/05/1998, 01/13/1999, 01/10/2001,03/04/2010, 02/02/2012

Statutory Reference: GS 115C-12(21)
(a) Local Education Agencies (LEAs) shall report the following crimes and offenses within five school days to the State Board of Education via the Department of Public Instruction-approved discipline reporting system in conformity with the State's Uniform Education Reporting System:
(1) Homicide as defined in G.S. §14-17 and 14.18;
(2) Assault resulting in serious personal injury as defined in G.S. §14-32.4;
(3) Assault involving the use of a weapon as defined in G.S. §14-32 through 1434.10;
(4) Rape as defined in G.S. §14-27.2, 14-27.3 and 14-27.7A;
(5) Sexual offense as defined in G.S §14-27.4, 14-27.5 and 14-27.7A;
(6) Sexual assault as defined in G.S. §14-27.5A and 14-33(c)(2);
(7) Kidnapping as defined in G.S. §14-39;
(8) Robbery with a dangerous weapon as defined in G.S. §14-87;
(9) Indecent liberties with a minor as defined in G.S. §14-202.1, 14-202.2 and 14-202.4;
(10) Assault with a firearm or powerful explosive as defined in G.S. §14-34 through 14-34.10 and §14.49 through 14-50.1;
(11) Robbery with a firearm or dangerous explosive as defined in G.S. §14-87;
(12) Willfully burning a school building as defined in G.S. §14-60;
(13) Making bomb threats or engaging in bomb hoaxes as defined in G.S. §1469.2;
(14) Assault on school officials, employees, and volunteers as defined in G.S. §14-33(c)(6);
(15) Possession of a controlled substance in violation of the law as defined in G.S. §90-86 through 90-113.8;
(16) Possession of a firearm in violation of the law as defined in G.S. §14-269.2;
(17) Possession of a weapon in violation of the law as defined in G.S. §14-269.2;
(18) Unlawful, underage sales, purchase, provision, possession, or consumption of alcoholic beverages as defined in G.S. §18B-302;
(19) Assault as defined in G.S. §14-33 but not resulting in an injury as severe as defined in G.S. §14-32.4;
(20) Fighting, or affray as defined in G.S. §14-33;
(21) Gang activity as defined in G.S. §14-50.16 14-50.20;
(22) Robbery as defined in G.S. §14-87, but without the use of a dangerous weapon;
(23) Extortion as defined in G.S. §14-118.4;
(24) Communicating threats as defined in G.S. §14-277.1;
(25) Threat of assault with a firearm or powerful explosive as defined in G.S. §14-277.1;
(26) Threat of assault with a weapon as defined in G.S. §14-277.1;
(27) Threat of assault without a weapon as defined in G.S. §14-277.1;
(28) Possession or use of tobacco products as defined in G.S. §14-313;
(29) Property damage as defined in G.S. §115C-398;
(30) Bullying as defined in G.S. §115C-407.15;
(31) Cyberbullying as defined in G.S. §14-458.1 and 14-458.2;
(32) Verbal harassment as defined in G.S. §115C-407.15;
(33) Sexual harassment as defined in G.S. §115C-335.5; Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. §2000e et seq.;
(34) Harassment - Race/Ethnicity as defined in §115C-407.15;
(35) Harassment - Disability as defined in § 115C-407.15;
(36) Harassment - Sexual orientation as defined in §115C-407.15;
(37) Harassment - Religious affiliation as defined in §115C-407.15; and
(38) Discrimination as defined in Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. §2000d et seq.; Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. §2000e et seq.; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 U.S.C. §§1681-1688; Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.
(b) Failure to follow reporting requirements under this provision may justify disciplinary action pursuant to 16 NCAC 6C. 0312 (License Suspension and Revocation).
(c) These offenses must be reported when they occur under the following conditions and circumstances: (1) on school property, defined as any public school building, bus, public school campus, grounds, recreational area, or athletic field in the charge of the principal or (2) off school property on a school-sponsored field trip.

History Note: $\quad$ Authority G.S. 115C-12(21); G.S. 115C-288(g); G.S. 115C-307(a); NC Constitution Article IX, Sec. 5.
Effective Date: July 1, 2010;

## Policy Identification

Priority: Healthy Responsible Students
Category: Safe Schools Program Guidelines
Policy ID Number: SSCH-A-006
Policy Title: Policy defining persistently dangerous schools
Current Policy Date: 9/04/2014
Other Historical Information: 06/06/2002, 02/02/2012
Statutory Reference: 20 USCS 7912 (2002)
(a) The following definitions apply to this policy.
(1) Violent criminal offenses are the following crimes:
(A) Homicide as defined in G.S. §14-17 and 14-18;
(B) Assault resulting in serious bodily injury as defined in G.S. §14-32.4;
(C) Assault involving use of a weapon as defined in G.S. §14-32 through

14-34.10;
(D) Rape as defined in G.S. §14-27.2,14-27.3 and 14-27.7A;
(E) Sexual offense as defined in G.S §14-27.4, 14-27.5 and 14-27.7A;
(F) Sexual assault as defined in G.S. §14-27.5A and 14-33(c)(2);
(G) Kidnapping as defined in G.S. §14-39;
(H) Robbery with a dangerous weapon as defined in G.S. §14-87; and
(I) Indecent liberties with a minor as defined in G.S. §14-202.1, 14-202.2 and 14-202.4.
(2) A persistently dangerous school is a public elementary, middle or secondary school or a charter school in which at least two violent criminal offenses and five or more such offenses per 1000 students were committed during each of the two most recent school years and in which the conditions that contributed to the commission of those offenses are determined by the State Board of Education as being likely to continue into another school year.
(3) These offenses must be reported when they occur under the following conditions and circumstances: (1) on school property, defined as any public-school building, bus, public school campus, grounds, recreational area, or athletic field in the charge of the principal or (2) off school property on a school-sponsored field trip.
(b) Whenever the State Board of Education has information that at least two violent criminal offenses and five or more such offenses per 1000 students were committed on school property in a public elementary, middle or secondary school or a charter school during each of the two most recent school years, the State Board of Education shall provide the local board of education or the nonprofit corporation that holds the school
charter the opportunity to report on conditions in the school and any plans it may have to eliminate the conditions that contributed to the commission of the violent criminal offenses.
(c) After consideration of that report and consultation with a representative sample of local education agencies (LEAs) or charter schools, the State Board of Education shall determine whether the school is a persistently dangerous school, whether the school should be placed on probation, or whether no additional interventions are necessary to protect students from violent crimes.
(d) During the probationary year, the school shall implement additional strategies to protect students from violent criminal offenses and incorporate them into the safety component of the School Improvement Plan.
(e) If at any time during the probationary year, the State Board of Education determines that conditions that contributed to the commission of the violent criminal offenses in the school have not been eliminated, then the State Board of Education may determine that the school is a persistently dangerous school.
(f) Once the State Board has determined that a school is a persistently dangerous school, the school shall retain that designation for at least one full school year.
(g) Students assigned to a school which the State Board of Education has determined to be persistently dangerous shall be allowed to attend another school in the LEA that is not designated a persistently dangerous school, provided there is such a school in the LEA that offers instruction at the student's grade level.
(h) Any student who is the victim of a violent criminal offense committed against him or her while he or she was in or on the grounds of a public elementary, middle or secondary school or charter school that he or she attends shall be allowed to attend another school in the LEA, provided there is such a school in the LEA that offers instruction at the student's grade level and provided the student's choice shall not be limited to persistently dangerous schools.
(i) LEAs shall establish a process for assuring any student who has the right to transfer from a school under this policy is allowed to transfer to a school in the LEA that is not persistently dangerous.
(j) The LEA shall report to the State Board of Education each student transfer effected pursuant to this rule.
(k) Nothing in this policy shall be construed to grant any student the right to attend a charter school, grant any student a preference in admission to a charter school or limit a student's right to transfer from a charter school.

## APPENDIX III Reportable Offenses

## Why these offenses must be reported

North Carolina General Statute 115C-288 indicates the procedures for reporting specific offenses to school administrators, and if necessary, law enforcement authorities.

The N.C. State Board of Education published guidelines for safe schools, part of which clarified and listed those offenses that are reportable to the State Board of Education annually.

## Offenses that must be reported

The following pages list those offenses that must be reported to NCDPI, along with a detailed description of each offense.

Consult with your local board attorney for further details or clarification.

1. Assault Resulting in Serious Personal Injury: An intentional offer or attempt by force or violence to do injury to the person of another that causes reasonable apprehension of immediate bodily harm resulting in one of the following: (1) substantial risk of death, (2) serious permanent disfigurement, (3) a coma, (4) a permanent or protracted condition that causes extreme pain, (5) permanent or protracted loss or impairment of the function of any bodily member or organ, or (6) that results in prolonged hospitalization.

- If an offender used a weapon in an assault resulting in serious injury, report both Assault Resulting in Serious Injury and Assault Involving Use of a Weapon.

2. Assault Involving Use of a Weapon: An intentional offer or attempt by force or violence to do injury to the person of another that causes reasonable apprehension of immediate bodily harm through the use of one of the following: (1) any gun, rifle, pistol, or other firearm, (2) BB gun, (3) stun gun, (4) air rifle, (5) air pistol, (6) bowie knife, (7) dirk, (8) dagger, (9) slingshot, (10) leaded cane, (11) switchblade knife, (12) blackjack, (13) metallic knuckles, (14) razors and razor blades, (15) fireworks, or (16) any sharppointed or edged instrument except instructional supplies, unaltered nail files and clips and tools used solely for preparation of food, instruction, and maintenance.

- If a firearm or other weapon is used in the commission of any offense, the type of weapon must be identified in the Weapon Used/Possessed column of the Date Collection Form.

3. Assault on School Officials, Employees, and Volunteers: An intentional offer or attempt by force or violence to do injury to a school official, employee, or volunteer that causes reasonable apprehension of immediate bodily harm while the school official, employee, or volunteer is discharging or attempting to discharge his/her duties.
-The "duties" of a school official, employee, or volunteer include the following: (1) all activities on school property, (2) all activities during a school authorized event or the accompanying of students to or from that event, and (3) all activities relating to the operation of school transportation.
-An "employee" includes (1) one who is employed by a local board of education, (2) one who is employed by a charter school, (3) one who is employed by a nonpublic school that operates under Part 1 or Part 2 of Article 39 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes, or (4) an independent contractor if the independent contractor or employee of the independent contractor carries out duties customarily performed by employees of the school. -A "volunteer" is one who volunteers his/her services or presence at any school activity and is under the supervision of an employee.

- This offense includes assaults on school personnel that do not involve the use of a weapon and do not result in apparent serious injury.

4. Making Bomb Threats or Engaging in Bomb Hoaxes: A person who, with intent to perpetrate a hoax, conceals, places, or displays in or at a public building any device, machine, instrument, or artifact, so as to cause any person reasonably to believe the same to be a bomb or other device capable of causing injury to persons or property.
-A "public building" encompasses all educational property, as defined in G.S. 14269.2, including: (1) any school building or bus, and (2) school campus, grounds, recreational area, athletic field, or other property owned, used, or operated, by any board of education or school board of trustees or directors for the administration of any school.

- "Public buildings" also include: (1) hospitals, and (2) buildings that house only State, federal, or local government offices, or the offices of the State, federal, or local government located in a building that is not exclusively occupied by the State, federal, or local government.
- This offense includes when a person communicates a bomb threat by any means.

5. Willfully Burning a School Building: A person who wantonly and willfully sets fire to, burns, causes to be burned, or aids, counsels, or procures the burning of any schoolhouse or building owned, leased, or used by any public school, private school, college, or educational institution.
6. Homicide: A murder which is perpetrated by one of the following means: (1) nuclear, biological, or chemical weapon of mass destruction, (2) poison, (3) lying in wait, (4) imprisonment, (5) starving, (6) torture, (7) any other kind of willful, deliberate, and premeditated murder, (8) during the perpetration or attempted perpetration of an arson, rape, sex offense, robbery, kidnapping, burglary, or other felony committed or attempted with the use of a deadly weapon, (9) the unlawful distribution and ingestion by someone of opium or any other synthetic or natural salt, compound, derivative, or preparation of opium, cocaine, or methamphetamine resulting in death, or (10) all other types of murder.
7. Kidnapping: A person who unlawfully confines, restrains, or removes from one place to another, any other person 16 years of age or over without the consent of such person, or any other person under the age of 16 years old without the consent of a parent or legal guardian of such person, shall be guilty of kidnapping if such confinement, restraint, or removal is for the purposes of one of the following: (1) holding such other person for a ransom, as a hostage, or using such other person as a shield, (2) facilitating the commission of any felony or facilitating the flight of any person following the commission of a felony, (3) doing serious bodily harm to or terrorizing the person so confined, restrained, or removed by any other person, (4) holding such other person in
involuntary servitude, (5) trafficking another person with the intent that the person be held in involuntary servitude or sexual servitude, or (6) subjecting or maintaining such other person for sexual servitude.
8. Unlawful, underage sales, purchase, provision, possession, or consumption of alcoholic beverages: It shall be unlawful for a person younger than 21 years of age to possess, sell, give, or purchase any alcoholic beverages. It is also unlawful for any person to aid and abet a person under the age of 21 years old in his/her attempt to obtain an alcoholic beverage.
-An "alcoholic beverage" includes the following: (1) malt beverage, (2) fortified wine, (3) unfortified wine, (4) spirituous liquor, (5) mixed beverages, or (6) beer.
9. Possession of Controlled Substance in Violation of Law: It is unlawful for a person to possess or have in his/her immediate control any of the following: Marijuana, Heroin, LSD, Methamphetamine, Cocaine, or any other drug listed in Schedules I - VI of the North Carolina Controlled Substances Act. (G.S. §90-89 through 90-94.)

- The unauthorized possession of a prescription drug is included under this offense.
- The principal should confer with law enforcement personnel if there is doubt as to whether or not a certain drug is considered a controlled substance.

10. Possession of a Firearm: It is unlawful for any person to possess or carry, whether openly or concealed, any gun, rifle, pistol, or other firearm of any kind on educational property or to a curricular or extracurricular activity sponsored by a school.
-This offense does not apply to a BB gun, stun gun, air rifle, or air pistol.

- Persons authorized to carry weapons on school property are law enforcement officers, firefighters, and emergency service personnel when discharging their official duties.
- G.S. 115C-391 (state law) requires that local boards of education suspend for 365 days any student who brings a firearm onto school property.

11. Possession of a Weapon: It is unlawful for any person to possess or carry, whether openly or concealed, any of the following weapons on campus or other educational property: (1) any BB gun, (2) stun gun, (3) air rifle, (4) air pistol, (5) bowie knife, (6) dirk, (7) dagger, (8) slingshot, (9) leaded cane, (10) switchblade knife, (11) blackjack, (12) metallic knuckles, (13) razors and razor blades, (14) fireworks, or (15) any sharppointed or edged instrument, except instructional supplies, unaltered nail files, clips, and tools used solely for preparation of food, instruction, maintenance.

- "Educational Property" refers to any school building or bus, school campus, grounds, recreational area, athletic field, or other property owned, used, or operated by any board of education or school board of trustees, or directors for the administration of any school.
- Persons authorized to carry weapons on school property are law enforcement officers, firefighters, and emergency service personnel when discharging their official duties.

12. Rape: A person who engages in vaginal intercourse with another person by force and against the will of the other person.

- Statutory rape is vaginal intercourse committed on a child under the age of 16 by a person who is at least 12 years old and at least 4 years older than the victim, regardless of whether the victim consented.

13. Robbery With a Dangerous Weapon: Any person or persons who, having in possession or with the use or threatened use of any firearms or other dangerous weapon, implement or means, whereby the life of a person is endangered or threatened, unlawfully takes or attempts to take personal property from another or from any place of business, residence, or banking institution or any other place where there is a person or persons in attendance, at any time, either day or night, or who aids or abets any such person or persons in the commission of such crime.
14. Sexual Assault (not involving rape or sexual offense): A person is guilty of sexual battery if he/she, for the purpose of sexual arousal, sexual gratification, or sexual abuse, engages in sexual contact with another person by force and against the will of the other person, or if the person being assaulted is mentally disabled, mentally incapacitated, or physically helpless and the person performing the act knows or should reasonably know that the other person is mentally disabled, mentally incapacitated, or physically helpless. - NCGS 14-27.1 defines "sexual contact" as touching the sexual organ, anus, breast, groin or buttocks of any person or a person touching another person with their own sexual organ, anus, breast, groin, or buttocks.

- The difference between a sexual assault and a sexual offense is that the sexual assault involves forcible and intentional touching without penetration, and a sexual offense involves penetration of a sex organ or anus by any object, or touching another's mouth or anus by the male sex organ.


## 15. Sexual Offense:

-First-degree sexual offense: A person is guilty of a sexual offense in the first degree if the person engages in a sexual act with (1) a victim who is a child under the age of 13 years and the defendant is at least 12 years old and is at least four years older than the victim, or (2) with another person by force and against the will of the other person, and (a) employs or displays a dangerous or deadly weapon or an article which the person reasonably believes to be a dangerous or deadly weapon, (b) inflicts serious personal injury upon the victim or another person, or (c) the person commits the offense aided and abetted by one or more other persons.
-Sexual offense with a child (adult offender): A person is guilty of sexual offense with a child if the person is at least 18 years of age and engages in a sexual act with a victim who is a child and under the age of 13 years.
-Second-degree sexual offense: A person is guilty of a sexual offense in the second degree if the person engages in a sexual act with another person (1) by force and against the will of the other person, or (2) who is mentally disabled, mentally incapacitated, or physically helpless, and the person performing the act knows or should reasonably know that the other person is mentally disabled, mentally incapacitated, or physically helpless.
-Statutory rape or sexual offense of person who is 13,14 , or 15 years old: A person is guilty if he/she engages in vaginal intercourse or a sexual act with
another person who is 13,14 , or 15 years old and the person committing the act is at least six years older than the person, except when the person committing the act is lawfully married to the other person.
16. Taking Indecent Liberties With A Minor: A person is guilty of taking indecent liberties with a child if, being 16 years of age or more and at least five years older than the child in question, he/she either: (1) willfully takes or attempts to take any immoral, improper, or indecent liberties with any child of either sex under the age of 16 years for the purpose of arousing or gratifying sexual desire, or (2) willfully commits or attempts to commit any lewd or lascivious act upon or with the body or any part or member of the body of any child of either sex under the age of 16 years.
-A "lewd and lascivious act" is defined as an act that is obscene, lustful, or indecent, or tending to deprave the morals with respect to sexual relations.


[^0]:    Dr. Rebecca Garland, Deputy State Superintendent
    6368 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-6368: Telephone: (919) 807-3200: Fax: (919) 807-3388

[^1]:    * A combination elementary/middle school must include some or all of the grade levels defined as elementary (PK-5) and middle (6-8).
    ** A combination middle/high school must include some or all of the grade levels defined as middle (6-8) and high school (9-12).
    ${ }^{\dagger}$ Other includes ungraded schools, special education schools, and schools with grades that cross more than one level (e.g. K-12).

